falsefalse--12-31--12-31Q2Q2201920192019-06-30truefalse10-Q000081376200010345630540000001000000300000010000000.811.372.374.390.851.040.120.120.011913660972015512981913660972015512981.662.412.494.5156000000280000001100000070000000178000000176000000196000000194000000 0000813762 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 2019-08-06 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2019-08-06 0000813762 2018-12-31 0000813762 2019-06-30 0000813762 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 2018-03-31 0000813762 us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 2017-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-01-01 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:GeneralPartnerMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:LimitedPartnerMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember 2019-03-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:ParentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:ViskaseMember iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-01-31 0000813762 iep:ArlMember iep:RailcarSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:ArlMember iep:RailcarSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:FerrousResourcesMember 2018-12-05 0000813762 iep:InvestmentFundsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesGPMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:CvrRefiningLpMember 2019-01-29 2019-01-29 0000813762 iep:InvestmentFundsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:CvrEnergyIncMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:ViskaseMember iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:PrincipalOwnersAndAffiliatesMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:CvrRefiningLpMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-01-29 2019-01-29 0000813762 iep:ViskaseMember iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:FerrousResourcesMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:IcahnEnterprisesGPMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 srt:MaximumMember iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-01-01 0000813762 iep:DeferredtaxliabilityMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:StockholdersEquityTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-01-01 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:RestrictedCashMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CostOfSalesMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:StockholdersEquityTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember iep:AttributabletoIcahnEnterprisesMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:StockholdersEquityTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember iep:AttributabletoIcahnEnterprisesMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:AttributabletoIcahnEnterprisesMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:CashheldatconsolidatedaffiliatedpartnershipsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:RestrictedCashMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:StockholdersEquityTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 iep:IncometaxexpenseMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherIncomeMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2019-01-01 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember iep:FederalMogulMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CostOfSalesMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IncometaxexpenseMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:PropertyPlantAndEquipmentMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherIncomeMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 srt:MinimumMember iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:CashheldatconsolidatedaffiliatedpartnershipsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:AllOtherSegmentsMember 2019-01-01 0000813762 iep:AttributabletoIcahnEnterprisesMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:IntangibleassetsnetMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:InventoriesMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:DuetobrokersMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:InvestmentsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:DueFromBrokerMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:CashAndCashEquivalentsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:PropertyPlantAndEquipmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:AccountspayableaccruedexpensesandotherliabilitiesMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:CashheldatconsolidatedaffiliatedpartnershipsandrestrictedcashMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:IntangibleassetsnetMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldNotYetPurchasedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:PropertyPlantAndEquipmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:CashheldatconsolidatedaffiliatedpartnershipsandrestrictedcashMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:InventoriesMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:DueFromBrokerMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:DebtMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:CashAndCashEquivalentsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:DebtMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:InvestmentsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:AccountspayableaccruedexpensesandotherliabilitiesMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember iep:DuetobrokersMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesHoldingsMember us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldNotYetPurchasedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentinfundsMember iep:PrincipalOwnersAndAffiliatesMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:PurchasesfromrelatedpartyMember iep:AcfMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentinfundsMember iep:PrincipalOwnersAndAffiliatesMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:ExpenseSharingAgreementMember iep:ConsolidatedVIEMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A767LeasingMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A767LeasingMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentinfundsMember iep:PrincipalOwnersAndAffiliatesMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A767LeasingMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OperatingExpenseMember iep:InsightPortfolioGroupLLCMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentMember iep:PurchasesfromrelatedpartyMember us-gaap:EquityMethodInvesteeMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:A767LeasingMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OperatingExpenseMember iep:InsightPortfolioGroupLLCMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OperatingExpenseMember iep:InsightPortfolioGroupLLCMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 sic:Z7600 us-gaap:EquityMethodInvesteeMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:ExpenseSharingAgreementMember iep:ConsolidatedVIEMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 sic:Z7600 us-gaap:EquityMethodInvesteeMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A767LeasingMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 sic:Z7600 us-gaap:EquityMethodInvesteeMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 sic:Z7600 us-gaap:EquityMethodInvesteeMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:PurchasesfromrelatedpartyMember us-gaap:EquityMethodInvesteeMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:PurchasesfromrelatedpartyMember us-gaap:EquityMethodInvesteeMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:ExpenseSharingAgreementMember iep:ConsolidatedVIEMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:ExpenseSharingAgreementMember iep:ConsolidatedVIEMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OperatingExpenseMember iep:InsightPortfolioGroupLLCMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:A767LeasingMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentinfundsMember iep:PrincipalOwnersAndAffiliatesMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:PurchasesfromrelatedpartyMember iep:AcfMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:EnergySectorMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:ConsumerNonCyclicalMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:ConsumerCyclicalMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:ConsumerCyclicalMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:EnergySectorMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:ConsumerNonCyclicalMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:FinancialMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:BasicMaterialsMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:TechnologyMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:BasicMaterialsMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:OtherMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DebtSecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:TechnologyMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DebtSecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:FinancialMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:ConsumerCyclicalMember us-gaap:DebtSecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:ConsumerCyclicalMember us-gaap:DebtSecuritiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:HertzMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HerbalifeMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HerbalifeMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:HertzMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HerbalifeMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:HerbalifeMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:HertzMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HertzMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:CaesarsMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:HertzMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:CaesarsMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:CaesarsMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HertzMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:HerbalifeMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:HerbalifeMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherInvestmentsMember iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityMethodInvestmentsMember iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherInvestmentsMember iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityMethodInvestmentsMember iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherSegmentsAndHoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:CostOfGoodsTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:CommoditycontractsnotconsideredprobableofsettlementMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:CostOfGoodsTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:CostOfGoodsTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:CostOfGoodsTotalMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditDefaultSwapMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditDefaultSwapMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:CommoditycontractsnotconsideredprobableofsettlementMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember iep:NetGainFromInvestmentActivitiesMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityContractMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:EquityContractMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CommodityContractMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:CommodityContractMember iep:InvestmentSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:CommodityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:MetalsSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HomeFashionSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:HomeFashionSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:HomeFashionSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CustomerRelationshipsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:CustomerRelationshipsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:UnclassifiedIndefinitelivedIntangibleAssetsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:UnclassifiedIndefinitelivedIntangibleAssetsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:AssetsLeasedToOthersMember iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:AssetsLeasedToOthersMember iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:PropertyPlantAndEquipmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DebtMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:PropertyPlantAndEquipmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 us-gaap:DebtMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:AccruedExpensesAndOtherLiabilitiesMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:A2026NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:New2022NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A2020NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:ReportingSegmentsMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:A2024NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:MetalsSegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A2025NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:A2024NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:New2022NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:A2020NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:A2022NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A2026NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:MetalsSegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A2022NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:ReportingSegmentsMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:A2025NotesMember iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 2019-02-26 2019-02-26 0000813762 2019-05-02 2019-05-02 0000813762 2019-04-30 2019-04-30 0000813762 iep:MiningsegmentMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:MiningsegmentMember 2018-12-31 0000813762 iep:MiningsegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HomeFashionSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:MetalsSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:MiningsegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HomeFashionSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:MiningsegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:RailcarSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:MetalsSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:PublicUtilitiesInventoryPetroleumProductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:NitrogenfertilizerproductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:NitrogenfertilizerproductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:PublicUtilitiesInventoryPetroleumProductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:PublicUtilitiesInventoryPetroleumProductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:NitrogenfertilizerproductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:PublicUtilitiesInventoryPetroleumProductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:NitrogenfertilizerproductsMember iep:EnergySegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveservicesrevenueMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveservicesrevenueMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveservicesrevenueMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotivepartsMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotivepartsMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotivepartsMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotivepartsMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:AutomotiveservicesrevenueMember iep:AutomotiveSegmentMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:HomeFashionSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:FoodPackagingSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:MiningsegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:RailcarSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:HoldingCompanyMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:MetalsSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember iep:FederalMogulMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember iep:AmericanRailcarIndustriesMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember iep:TropicanaMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember iep:TropicanaMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember iep:AmericanRailcarIndustriesMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:DiscontinuedOperationsHeldForSaleOrDisposedOfBySaleMember iep:FederalMogulMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:LossgainondispositionofassetsMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:NonservicepensionandotherpostretirementbenefitsexpenseMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IncomelossfromnonconsolidatedaffiliatesMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IncomelossfromnonconsolidatedaffiliatesMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherIncomeLossNotSpecifiedMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:LossgainondispositionofassetsMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:LossgainondispositionofassetsMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:ForeignCurrencyGainLossMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:ForeignCurrencyGainLossMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherIncomeLossNotSpecifiedMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherIncomeLossNotSpecifiedMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:NonservicepensionandotherpostretirementbenefitsexpenseMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IncomelossfromnonconsolidatedaffiliatesMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:LossgainondispositionofassetsMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:IncomelossfromnonconsolidatedaffiliatesMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:OtherIncomeLossNotSpecifiedMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:ForeignCurrencyGainLossMember 2019-04-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:NonservicepensionandotherpostretirementbenefitsexpenseMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:NonservicepensionandotherpostretirementbenefitsexpenseMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:ForeignCurrencyGainLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000813762 iep:IcahnEnterprisesGPMember iep:PrincipalOwnersAndAffiliatesMember 2019-01-01 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:StarfireHoldingCorporationMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 iep:AcfMember 2019-06-30 0000813762 us-gaap:SubsequentEventMember 2019-07-31 2019-07-31 xbrli:shares iso4217:USD xbrli:shares iso4217:USD utreg:bbl xbrli:pure

**UNITED STATES**

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-Q**

(Mark one)

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the Quarterly Period Ended June 30, 2019**

**OR**

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the Transition Period from to**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | |
|  |  |  |  |
| (Commission File Number) | (Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)  (Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)  (Telephone Number) | (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization) | (IRS Employer Identification No.) |
| **1-9516** | **ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P.** | **Delaware** | **13-3398766** |

**767 Fifth Avenue, Suite 4700**

**New York, NY 10153**

**(212) 702-4300**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | |
|  |  |  |  |
| **333-118021-01** | **ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P.** | **Delaware** | **13-3398767** |

**767 Fifth Avenue, Suite 4700**

**New York, NY 10153**

**(212) 702-4300**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Title of Each Class** |  | **Trading Symbol(s)** |  | **Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered** | |
| Depositary Units of Icahn Enterprises L.P.  Representing Limited Partner Interests |  | IEP |  | NASDAQ | Global Select Market |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Icahn Enterprises L.P. Yes ☒ No ☐             Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Icahn Enterprises L.P. Yes ☒ No ☐             Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check One):

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Icahn Enterprises L.P. | | | | | | |  | Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. | | | | | | |
| Large Accelerated Filer | | **☒** | Accelerated Filer | | **☐** |  |  | Large Accelerated Filer | | **☐** | Accelerated Filer | | **☐** |  |
| Non-accelerated Filer | | **☐** | Smaller Reporting Company | | | **☐** |  | Non-accelerated Filer | | ☒ | Smaller Reporting Company | | | **☐** |
|  | Emerging Growth Company | | | **☐** |  |  |  |  | Emerging Growth Company | | | **☐** |  |  |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Icahn Enterprises L.P. Yes ☐ No ☒                Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. Yes ☐ No ☒

As of August 6, 2019, there were 201,551,298 of Icahn Enterprises' depositary units outstanding.

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P.**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | **Page**  **No**. |
|  | [Explanatory Note and Forward-Looking Statements](#s79B0E2696EC75B3E8E117D6334DB9031) | [1](#s79B0E2696EC75B3E8E117D6334DB9031) |
|  |  |  |
|  | **PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** |  |
| [Item 1.](#s31C78CF64FEE5E1EB5F320AA68C86822) | [Financial Statements (Unaudited).](#s31C78CF64FEE5E1EB5F320AA68C86822) | [2](#s31C78CF64FEE5E1EB5F320AA68C86822) |
| [Item 2.](#sA7FD0AF2EFBF5A8A8A15972D00367111) | [Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.](#sA7FD0AF2EFBF5A8A8A15972D00367111) | [42](#sA7FD0AF2EFBF5A8A8A15972D00367111) |
| [Item 3.](#s36ADDEB386425669964FFDACD515EB06) | [Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.](#s36ADDEB386425669964FFDACD515EB06) | [58](#s36ADDEB386425669964FFDACD515EB06) |
| [Item 4.](#sA68CBC5EB77B5A15BC73DA783D9A5982) | [Controls and Procedures.](#sA68CBC5EB77B5A15BC73DA783D9A5982) | [58](#sA68CBC5EB77B5A15BC73DA783D9A5982) |
|  |  |  |
|  | **PART II. OTHER INFORMATION** |  |
| [Item 1.](#s73E0D4EDFC8F51618874AC2726949991) | [Legal Proceedings.](#s73E0D4EDFC8F51618874AC2726949991) | [59](#s73E0D4EDFC8F51618874AC2726949991) |
| [Item 1A.](#sB6509A21F08D53DA9694C002EBCDFC8A) | [Risk Factors.](#sB6509A21F08D53DA9694C002EBCDFC8A) | [59](#sB6509A21F08D53DA9694C002EBCDFC8A) |
| [Item 6.](#sEA213BB2A7C559D781A7A7162CD2DC7C) | [Exhibits.](#sEA213BB2A7C559D781A7A7162CD2DC7C) | [60](#sEA213BB2A7C559D781A7A7162CD2DC7C) |

i

**EXPLANATORY NOTE**

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (this "Report") is a joint report being filed by Icahn Enterprises L.P. and Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. Each registrant hereto is filing on its own behalf all of the information contained in this Report that relates to such registrant. Each registrant hereto is not filing any information that does not relate to such registrant, and therefore makes no representation as to any such information.

**FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This Report contains certain statements that are, or may be deemed to be, “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("the Exchange Act"), or by Public Law 104-67. All statements included in this Report, other than statements that relate solely to historical fact, are “forward-looking statements.” Such statements include, but are not limited to, any statement that may predict, forecast, indicate or imply future results, performance, achievements or events, or any statement that may relate to strategies, plans or objectives for, or potential results of, future operations, financial results, financial condition, business prospects, growth strategy or liquidity, and are based upon management’s current plans and beliefs or current estimates of future results or trends. Forward-looking statements can generally be identified by phrases such as “believes,” “expects,” “potential,” “continues,” “may,” “should,” “seeks,” “predicts,” “anticipates,” “intends,” “projects,” “estimates,” “plans,” “could,” “designed,” “should be” and other similar expressions that denote expectations of future or conditional events rather than statements of fact.

Forward-looking statements include certain statements made under the caption, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” under Part I, Item 2 of this Report, but also forward-looking statements that appear in other parts of this Report. Forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are based on certain assumptions and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from trends, plans, or expectations set forth in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties may include the risks and uncertainties described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 and those set forth in this Report, including under the caption "Risk Factors," under Part II, Item 1A of this Report. Additionally, there may be other factors not presently known to us or which we currently consider to be immaterial that may cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements.

1

**PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**Item 1. Financial Statements.**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

**(In millions, except unit amounts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
| **ASSETS** | (Unaudited) | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ | 4,008 |  |  | $ | 2,656 |  |
| Cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash | 664 | |  |  | 2,682 | |  |
| Investments | 8,858 | |  |  | 8,337 | |  |
| Due from brokers | 1,280 | |  |  | 664 | |  |
| Accounts receivable, net | 508 | |  |  | 474 | |  |
| Inventories, net | 1,851 | |  |  | 1,779 | |  |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 4,630 | |  |  | 4,688 | |  |
| Goodwill | 277 | |  |  | 247 | |  |
| Intangible assets, net | 465 | |  |  | 501 | |  |
| Assets held for sale | 400 | |  |  | 333 | |  |
| Other assets | 1,407 | |  |  | 1,128 | |  |
| **Total Assets** | $ | 24,348 |  |  | $ | 23,489 |  |
| **LIABILITIES AND EQUITY** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | 841 |  |  | $ | 832 |  |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 1,502 | |  |  | 900 | |  |
| Deferred tax liability | 675 | |  |  | 694 | |  |
| Unrealized loss on derivative contracts | 902 | |  |  | 36 | |  |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value | 146 | |  |  | 468 | |  |
| Due to brokers | 14 | |  |  | 141 | |  |
| Liabilities held for sale | 164 | |  |  | 112 | |  |
| Debt | 8,658 | |  |  | 7,326 | |  |
| Total liabilities | 12,902 | |  |  | 10,509 | |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 17) |  | | |  |  | | |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Equity: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Limited partners: Depositary units: 201,551,298 units issued and outstanding at June 30, 2019 and 191,366,097 units issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 | 6,498 | |  |  | 7,350 | |  |
| General partner | (807 | | ) |  | (790 | | ) |
| Equity attributable to Icahn Enterprises | 5,691 | |  |  | 6,560 | |  |
| Equity attributable to non-controlling interests | 5,755 | |  |  | 6,420 | |  |
| Total equity | 11,446 | |  |  | 12,980 | |  |
| **Total Liabilities and Equity** | $ | 24,348 |  |  | $ | 23,489 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

2

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

**(In millions, except per unit amounts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
| Revenues: | (Unaudited) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ | 2,588 |  |  | $ | 2,819 |  |  | $ | 4,888 |  |  | $ | 5,183 |  |
| Other revenues from operations | 172 | |  |  | 167 | |  |  | 334 | |  |  | 325 | |  |
| Net (loss) gain from investment activities | (637 | | ) |  | 410 | |  |  | (1,311 | | ) |  | 842 | |  |
| Interest and dividend income | 58 | |  |  | 36 | |  |  | 122 | |  |  | 62 | |  |
| Other income (loss), net | 15 | |  |  | (9 | | ) |  | 18 | |  |  | (6 | | ) |
|  | 2,196 | |  |  | 3,423 | |  |  | 4,051 | |  |  | 6,406 | |  |
| Expenses: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 2,129 | |  |  | 2,427 | |  |  | 4,029 | |  |  | 4,414 | |  |
| Other expenses from operations | 137 | |  |  | 134 | |  |  | 268 | |  |  | 259 | |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 339 | |  |  | 345 | |  |  | 675 | |  |  | 683 | |  |
| Restructuring, net | 4 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 11 | |  |  | 3 | |  |
| Impairment | 1 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 3 | |  |
| Interest expense | 151 | |  |  | 119 | |  |  | 290 | |  |  | 266 | |  |
|  | 2,761 | |  |  | 3,029 | |  |  | 5,274 | |  |  | 5,628 | |  |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax (expense) benefit | (565 | | ) |  | 394 | |  |  | (1,223 | | ) |  | 778 | |  |
| Income tax (expense) benefit | (8 | | ) |  | 16 | |  |  | (14 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations | (573 | | ) |  | 410 | |  |  | (1,237 | | ) |  | 777 | |  |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations | (24 | | ) |  | 167 | |  |  | (24 | | ) |  | 212 | |  |
| Net (loss) income | (597 | | ) |  | 577 | |  |  | (1,261 | | ) |  | 989 | |  |
| Less: net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests | (99 | | ) |  | 275 | |  |  | (369 | | ) |  | 555 | |  |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises | $ | (498 | ) |  | $ | 302 |  |  | $ | (892 | ) |  | $ | 434 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises from: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Continuing operations | $ | (474 | ) |  | $ | 148 |  |  | $ | (868 | ) |  | $ | 246 |  |
| Discontinued operations | (24 | | ) |  | 154 | |  |  | (24 | | ) |  | 188 | |  |
|  | $ | (498 | ) |  | $ | 302 |  |  | $ | (892 | ) |  | $ | 434 |  |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises allocated to: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Limited partners | $ | (488 | ) |  | $ | 296 |  |  | $ | (874 | ) |  | $ | 425 |  |
| General partner | (10 | | ) |  | 6 | |  |  | (18 | | ) |  | 9 | |  |
|  | $ | (498 | ) |  | $ | 302 |  |  | $ | (892 | ) |  | $ | 434 |  |
| Basic and diluted (loss) income per LP unit: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Continuing operations | $ | (2.37 | ) |  | $ | 0.81 |  |  | $ | (4.39 | ) |  | $ | 1.37 |  |
| Discontinued operations | (0.12 | | ) |  | 0.85 | |  |  | (0.12 | | ) |  | 1.04 | |  |
|  | $ | (2.49 | ) |  | $ | 1.66 |  |  | $ | (4.51 | ) |  | $ | 2.41 |  |
| Basic and diluted weighted average LP units outstanding | 196 | |  |  | 178 | |  |  | 194 | |  |  | 176 | |  |
| Cash distributions declared per LP unit | $ | 2.00 |  |  | $ | 1.75 |  |  | $ | 4.00 |  |  | $ | 3.50 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

3

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

**(In millions)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (Unaudited) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) income | $ | (597 | ) |  | $ | 577 |  |  | $ | (1,261 | ) |  | $ | 989 |  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Translation adjustments | — | |  |  | (108 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |  | (75 | | ) |
| Post-retirement benefits | 1 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 15 | |  |
| Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax | 1 | |  |  | (103 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |  | (60 | | ) |
| Comprehensive (loss) income | (596 | | ) |  | 474 | |  |  | (1,260 | | ) |  | 929 | |  |
| Less: Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests | (99 | | ) |  | 266 | |  |  | (369 | | ) |  | 549 | |  |
| Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises | $ | (497 | ) |  | $ | 208 |  |  | $ | (891 | ) |  | $ | 380 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises allocated to: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Limited partners | $ | (487 | ) |  | $ | 203 |  |  | $ | (873 | ) |  | $ | 372 |  |
| General partner | (10 | | ) |  | 5 | |  |  | (18 | | ) |  | 8 | |  |
|  | $ | (497 | ) |  | $ | 208 |  |  | $ | (891 | ) |  | $ | 380 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

4

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

**(In millions, Unaudited)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Equity Attributable to Icahn Enterprises** | | | | | | | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
|  | **General Partner's (Deficit) Equity** | | |  | **Limited Partners' Equity** | | |  | **Total Partners' Equity** | | |  | **Non-controlling Interests** | | |  | **Total Equity** | | |
| **Balance, December 31, 2018** | $ | (790 | ) |  | $ | 7,350 |  |  | $ | 6,560 |  |  | $ | 6,420 |  |  | $ | 12,980 |  |
| Net loss | (8 | | ) |  | (386 | | ) |  | (394 | | ) |  | (270 | | ) |  | (664 | | ) |
| Distribution payable | (8 | | ) |  | (383 | | ) |  | (391 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (391 | | ) |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (30 | | ) |  | (30 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | 2 | |  |  | 62 | |  |  | 64 | |  |  | (307 | | ) |  | (243 | | ) |
| **Balance, March 31, 2019** | (804 | | ) |  | 6,643 | |  |  | 5,839 | |  |  | 5,813 | |  |  | 11,652 | |  |
| Net loss | (10 | | ) |  | (488 | | ) |  | (498 | | ) |  | (99 | | ) |  | (597 | | ) |
| Other comprehensive loss | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Distribution payable reversal | 8 | |  |  | 383 | |  |  | 391 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 391 | |  |
| Partnership distributions | (1 | | ) |  | (54 | | ) |  | (55 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (55 | | ) |
| Partnership contributions | — | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 10 | |  |
| Investment segment contributions | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 70 | |  |  | 70 | |  |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (26 | | ) |  | (26 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | — | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | (3 | | ) |  | — | |  |
| **Balance, June 30, 2019** | $ | (807 | ) |  | $ | 6,498 |  |  | $ | 5,691 |  |  | $ | 5,755 |  |  | $ | 11,446 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Equity Attributable to Icahn Enterprises** | | | | | | | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
|  | **General Partner's (Deficit) Equity** | | |  | **Limited Partners' Equity** | | |  | **Total Partners' Equity** | | |  | **Non-controlling Interests** | | |  | **Total Equity** | | |
| **Balance, December 31, 2017** | $ | (234 | ) |  | $ | 5,402 |  |  | $ | 5,168 |  |  | $ | 6,318 |  |  | $ | 11,486 |  |
| Net income | 3 | |  |  | 129 | |  |  | 132 | |  |  | 280 | |  |  | 412 | |  |
| Other comprehensive income | — | |  |  | 40 | |  |  | 40 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 43 | |  |
| Distribution payable | (6 | | ) |  | (304 | | ) |  | (310 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (310 | | ) |
| Investment segment contributions | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 280 | |  |  | 280 | |  |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (31 | | ) |  | (31 | | ) |
| Cumulative effect adjustment from adoption of accounting principle | (1 | | ) |  | (28 | | ) |  | (29 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (29 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | 11 | |  |
| **Balance, March 31, 2018** | (237 | | ) |  | 5,239 | |  |  | 5,002 | |  |  | 6,860 | |  |  | 11,862 | |  |
| Net income | 6 | |  |  | 296 | |  |  | 302 | |  |  | 275 | |  |  | 577 | |  |
| Other comprehensive loss | (1 | | ) |  | (93 | | ) |  | (94 | | ) |  | (9 | | ) |  | (103 | | ) |
| Distribution payable reversal | 6 | |  |  | 304 | |  |  | 310 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 310 | |  |
| Partnership distributions | (1 | | ) |  | (47 | | ) |  | (48 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (48 | | ) |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (47 | | ) |  | (47 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | (1 | | ) |  | (5 | | ) |  | (6 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |  | (7 | | ) |
| **Balance, June 30, 2018** | $ | (228 | ) |  | $ | 5,694 |  |  | $ | 5,466 |  |  | $ | 7,078 |  |  | $ | 12,544 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

5

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

**(In millions)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (Unaudited) | | | | | | |
| **Cash flows from operating activities:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Net (loss) income | $ | (1,261 | ) |  | $ | 989 |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash used in operating activities: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Loss (income) from discontinued operations | 24 | |  |  | (212 | | ) |
| Net gain from securities transactions | (81 | | ) |  | (834 | | ) |
| Purchases of securities | (2,256 | | ) |  | (3,064 | | ) |
| Proceeds from sales of securities | 1,481 | |  |  | 5,217 | |  |
| Purchases to cover securities sold, not yet purchased | (416 | | ) |  | (1,119 | | ) |
| Proceeds from securities sold, not yet purchased | 17 | |  |  | 485 | |  |
| Changes in receivables and payables relating to securities transactions | (702 | | ) |  | (1,425 | | ) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 260 | |  |  | 258 | |  |
| Deferred taxes | (40 | | ) |  | (4 | | ) |
| Other, net | 12 | |  |  | 26 | |  |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities | 1,150 | |  |  | (1,075 | | ) |
| Net cash used in operating activities from continuing operations | (1,812 | | ) |  | (758 | | ) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities from discontinued operations | — | |  |  | 281 | |  |
| **Net cash used in operating activities** | (1,812 | | ) |  | (477 | | ) |
| **Cash flows from investing activities:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Capital expenditures | (132 | | ) |  | (126 | | ) |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired | (51 | | ) |  | (10 | | ) |
| Purchases of investments | (45 | | ) |  | (10 | | ) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments | 458 | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Other, net | 17 | |  |  | 11 | |  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities from continuing operations | 247 | |  |  | (134 | | ) |
| Net cash used in investing activities from discontinued operations | — | |  |  | (270 | | ) |
| **Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities** | 247 | |  |  | (404 | | ) |
| **Cash flows from financing activities:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Investment segment contributions from non-controlling interests | 70 | |  |  | 280 | |  |
| Partnership contributions | 10 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Partnership distributions | (55 | | ) |  | (48 | | ) |
| Purchase of additional interests in consolidated subsidiaries | (241 | | ) |  | — | |  |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | (56 | | ) |  | (58 | | ) |
| Proceeds from Holding Company senior unsecured notes | 1,257 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Proceeds from subsidiary borrowings | 441 | |  |  | 652 | |  |
| Repayments of subsidiary borrowings | (452 | | ) |  | (704 | | ) |
| Other, net | (3 | | ) |  | 11 | |  |
| Net cash provided by financing activities from continuing operations | 971 | |  |  | 133 | |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities from discontinued operations | — | |  |  | (77 | | ) |
| **Net cash provided by financing activities** | 971 | |  |  | 56 | |  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents | (2 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |
| Add back change in cash and restricted cash of assets held for sale | (70 | | ) |  | 20 | |  |
| **Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents** | (666 | | ) |  | (806 | | ) |
| Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, beginning of period | 5,338 | |  |  | 1,911 | |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, end of period | $ | 4,672 |  |  | $ | 1,105 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

6

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

**(In millions)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
| **ASSETS** | (Unaudited) | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ | 4,008 |  |  | $ | 2,656 |  |
| Cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash | 664 | |  |  | 2,682 | |  |
| Investments | 8,858 | |  |  | 8,337 | |  |
| Due from brokers | 1,280 | |  |  | 664 | |  |
| Accounts receivable, net | 508 | |  |  | 474 | |  |
| Inventories, net | 1,851 | |  |  | 1,779 | |  |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 4,630 | |  |  | 4,688 | |  |
| Goodwill | 277 | |  |  | 247 | |  |
| Intangible assets, net | 465 | |  |  | 501 | |  |
| Assets held for sale | 400 | |  |  | 333 | |  |
| Other assets | 1,441 | |  |  | 1,160 | |  |
| **Total Assets** | $ | 24,382 |  |  | $ | 23,521 |  |
| **LIABILITIES AND EQUITY** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | 841 |  |  | $ | 832 |  |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 1,502 | |  |  | 900 | |  |
| Deferred tax liability | 675 | |  |  | 694 | |  |
| Unrealized loss on derivative contracts | 902 | |  |  | 36 | |  |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value | 146 | |  |  | 468 | |  |
| Due to brokers | 14 | |  |  | 141 | |  |
| Liabilities held for sale | 164 | |  |  | 112 | |  |
| Debt | 8,663 | |  |  | 7,330 | |  |
| Total liabilities | 12,907 | |  |  | 10,513 | |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 17) |  | | |  |  | | |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Equity: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Limited partner | 6,592 | |  |  | 7,452 | |  |
| General partner | (872 | | ) |  | (864 | | ) |
| Equity attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings | 5,720 | |  |  | 6,588 | |  |
| Equity attributable to non-controlling interests | 5,755 | |  |  | 6,420 | |  |
| Total equity | 11,475 | |  |  | 13,008 | |  |
| **Total Liabilities and Equity** | $ | 24,382 |  |  | $ | 23,521 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

7

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

**(In millions)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
| Revenues: | (Unaudited) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ | 2,588 |  |  | $ | 2,819 |  |  | $ | 4,888 |  |  | $ | 5,183 |  |
| Other revenues from operations | 172 | |  |  | 167 | |  |  | 334 | |  |  | 325 | |  |
| Net (loss) gain from investment activities | (637 | | ) |  | 410 | |  |  | (1,311 | | ) |  | 842 | |  |
| Interest and dividend income | 58 | |  |  | 36 | |  |  | 122 | |  |  | 62 | |  |
| Other income (loss), net | 15 | |  |  | (9 | | ) |  | 18 | |  |  | (6 | | ) |
|  | 2,196 | |  |  | 3,423 | |  |  | 4,051 | |  |  | 6,406 | |  |
| Expenses: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 2,129 | |  |  | 2,427 | |  |  | 4,029 | |  |  | 4,414 | |  |
| Other expenses from operations | 137 | |  |  | 134 | |  |  | 268 | |  |  | 259 | |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 339 | |  |  | 345 | |  |  | 675 | |  |  | 683 | |  |
| Restructuring, net | 4 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 11 | |  |  | 3 | |  |
| Impairment | 1 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 3 | |  |
| Interest expense | 150 | |  |  | 118 | |  |  | 289 | |  |  | 265 | |  |
|  | 2,760 | |  |  | 3,028 | |  |  | 5,273 | |  |  | 5,627 | |  |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax (expense) benefit | (564 | | ) |  | 395 | |  |  | (1,222 | | ) |  | 779 | |  |
| Income tax (expense) benefit | (8 | | ) |  | 16 | |  |  | (14 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations | (572 | | ) |  | 411 | |  |  | (1,236 | | ) |  | 778 | |  |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations | (24 | | ) |  | 167 | |  |  | (24 | | ) |  | 212 | |  |
| Net (loss) income | (596 | | ) |  | 578 | |  |  | (1,260 | | ) |  | 990 | |  |
| Less: net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests | (99 | | ) |  | 275 | |  |  | (369 | | ) |  | 555 | |  |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings | $ | (497 | ) |  | $ | 303 |  |  | $ | (891 | ) |  | $ | 435 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises from: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Continuing operations | $ | (473 | ) |  | $ | 149 |  |  | $ | (867 | ) |  | $ | 247 |  |
| Discontinued operations | (24 | | ) |  | 154 | |  |  | (24 | | ) |  | 188 | |  |
|  | $ | (497 | ) |  | $ | 303 |  |  | $ | (891 | ) |  | $ | 435 |  |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings allocated to: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Limited partner | $ | (492 | ) |  | $ | 300 |  |  | $ | (882 | ) |  | $ | 431 |  |
| General partner | (5 | | ) |  | 3 | |  |  | (9 | | ) |  | 4 | |  |
|  | $ | (497 | ) |  | $ | 303 |  |  | $ | (891 | ) |  | $ | 435 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

8

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

**(In millions)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (Unaudited) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) income | $ | (596 | ) |  | $ | 578 |  |  | $ | (1,260 | ) |  | $ | 990 |  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Translation adjustments | — | |  |  | (108 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |  | (75 | | ) |
| Post-retirement benefits | 1 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 15 | |  |
| Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax | 1 | |  |  | (103 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |  | (60 | | ) |
| Comprehensive (loss) income | (595 | | ) |  | 475 | |  |  | (1,259 | | ) |  | 930 | |  |
| Less: Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests | (99 | | ) |  | 266 | |  |  | (369 | | ) |  | 549 | |  |
| Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings | $ | (496 | ) |  | $ | 209 |  |  | $ | (890 | ) |  | $ | 381 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings allocated to: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Limited partner | $ | (491 | ) |  | $ | 207 |  |  | $ | (881 | ) |  | $ | 377 |  |
| General partner | (5 | | ) |  | 2 | |  |  | (9 | | ) |  | 4 | |  |
|  | $ | (496 | ) |  | $ | 209 |  |  | $ | (890 | ) |  | $ | 381 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

9

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

**(In millions, Unaudited)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Equity Attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings** | | | | | | | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
|  | **General Partner's Equity (Deficit)** | | |  | **Limited**  **Partner's Equity** | | |  | **Total Partners' Equity** | | |  | **Non-controlling Interests** | | |  | **Total Equity** | | |
| **Balance, December 31, 2018** | $ | (864 | ) |  | $ | 7,452 |  |  | $ | 6,588 |  |  | $ | 6,420 |  |  | $ | 13,008 |  |
| Net loss | (4 | | ) |  | (390 | | ) |  | (394 | | ) |  | (270 | | ) |  | (664 | | ) |
| Distribution payable | (4 | | ) |  | (387 | | ) |  | (391 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (391 | | ) |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (30 | | ) |  | (30 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | 1 | |  |  | 63 | |  |  | 64 | |  |  | (307 | | ) |  | (243 | | ) |
| **Balance, March 31, 2019** | (871 | | ) |  | 6,738 | |  |  | 5,867 | |  |  | 5,813 | |  |  | 11,680 | |  |
| Net loss | (5 | | ) |  | (492 | | ) |  | (497 | | ) |  | (99 | | ) |  | (596 | | ) |
| Other comprehensive loss | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Distribution payable reversal | 4 | |  |  | 387 | |  |  | 391 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 391 | |  |
| Partnership distributions | (1 | | ) |  | (54 | | ) |  | (55 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (55 | | ) |
| Partnership contribution | — | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 10 | |  |
| Investment segment contributions | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 70 | |  |  | 70 | |  |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (26 | | ) |  | (26 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | 1 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | (3 | | ) |  | — | |  |
| **Balance, June 30, 2019** | $ | (872 | ) |  | $ | 6,592 |  |  | $ | 5,720 |  |  | $ | 5,755 |  |  | $ | 11,475 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Equity Attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings** | | | | | | | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
|  | **General Partner's Equity (Deficit)** | | |  | **Limited**  **Partner's Equity** | | |  | **Total Partners' Equity** | | |  | **Non-controlling Interests** | | |  | **Total Equity** | | |
| **Balance, December 31, 2017** | $ | (286 | ) |  | $ | 5,481 |  |  | $ | 5,195 |  |  | $ | 6,318 |  |  | $ | 11,513 |  |
| Net income | 1 | |  |  | 131 | |  |  | 132 | |  |  | 280 | |  |  | 412 | |  |
| Other comprehensive income | 1 | |  |  | 39 | |  |  | 40 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 43 | |  |
| Distribution payable | (3 | | ) |  | (307 | | ) |  | (310 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (310 | | ) |
| Investment segment contributions | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 280 | |  |  | 280 | |  |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (31 | | ) |  | (31 | | ) |
| Cumulative effect adjustment from adoption of accounting principle | — | |  |  | (29 | | ) |  | (29 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (29 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | 11 | |  |
| **Balance, March 31, 2018** | (287 | | ) |  | 5,316 | |  |  | 5,029 | |  |  | 6,860 | |  |  | 11,889 | |  |
| Net loss | 3 | |  |  | 300 | |  |  | 303 | |  |  | 275 | |  |  | 578 | |  |
| Other comprehensive loss | (1 | | ) |  | (93 | | ) |  | (94 | | ) |  | (9 | | ) |  | (103 | | ) |
| Distribution payable reversal | 3 | |  |  | 307 | |  |  | 310 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 310 | |  |
| Partnership distributions | (1 | | ) |  | (47 | | ) |  | (48 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (48 | | ) |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (47 | | ) |  | (47 | | ) |
| Changes in subsidiary equity and other | — | |  |  | (6 | | ) |  | (6 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |  | (7 | | ) |
| **Balance, June 30, 2018** | $ | (283 | ) |  | $ | 5,777 |  |  | $ | 5,494 |  |  | $ | 7,078 |  |  | $ | 12,572 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

10

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

**(In millions)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (Unaudited) | | | | | | |
| **Cash flows from operating activities:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Net (loss) income | $ | (1,260 | ) |  | $ | 990 |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash used in operating activities: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Loss (income) from discontinued operations | 24 | |  |  | (212 | | ) |
| Net gain from securities transactions | (81 | | ) |  | (834 | | ) |
| Purchases of securities | (2,256 | | ) |  | (3,064 | | ) |
| Proceeds from sales of securities | 1,481 | |  |  | 5,217 | |  |
| Purchases to cover securities sold, not yet purchased | (416 | | ) |  | (1,119 | | ) |
| Proceeds from securities sold, not yet purchased | 17 | |  |  | 485 | |  |
| Changes in receivables and payables relating to securities transactions | (702 | | ) |  | (1,425 | | ) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 260 | |  |  | 258 | |  |
| Deferred taxes | (40 | | ) |  | (4 | | ) |
| Other, net | 11 | |  |  | 25 | |  |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities | 1,150 | |  |  | (1,075 | | ) |
| Net cash used in operating activities from continuing operations | (1,812 | | ) |  | (758 | | ) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities from discontinued operations | — | |  |  | 281 | |  |
| **Net cash used in operating activities** | (1,812 | | ) |  | (477 | | ) |
| **Cash flows from investing activities:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Capital expenditures | (132 | | ) |  | (126 | | ) |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired | (51 | | ) |  | (10 | | ) |
| Purchases of investments | (45 | | ) |  | (10 | | ) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments | 458 | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Other, net | 17 | |  |  | 11 | |  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities from continuing operations | 247 | |  |  | (134 | | ) |
| Net cash used in investing activities from discontinued operations | — | |  |  | (270 | | ) |
| **Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities** | 247 | |  |  | (404 | | ) |
| **Cash flows from financing activities:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Investment segment contributions from non-controlling interests | 70 | |  |  | 280 | |  |
| Partnership contributions | 10 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Partnership distributions | (55 | | ) |  | (48 | | ) |
| Purchase of additional interests in consolidated subsidiaries | (241 | | ) |  | — | |  |
| Dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | (56 | | ) |  | (58 | | ) |
| Proceeds from Holding Company senior unsecured notes | 1,257 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Proceeds from subsidiary borrowings | 441 | |  |  | 652 | |  |
| Repayments of subsidiary borrowings | (452 | | ) |  | (704 | | ) |
| Other, net | (3 | | ) |  | 11 | |  |
| Net cash provided by financing activities from continuing operations | 971 | |  |  | 133 | |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities from discontinued operations | — | |  |  | (77 | | ) |
| **Net cash provided by financing activities** | 971 | |  |  | 56 | |  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents | (2 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |
| Add back change in cash and restricted cash of assets held for sale | (70 | | ) |  | 20 | |  |
| **Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents** | (666 | | ) |  | (806 | | ) |
| Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, beginning of period | 5,338 | |  |  | 1,911 | |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, end of period | $ | 4,672 |  |  | $ | 1,105 |  |

*See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.*

11

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **1.** | **Description of Business.** |

***Overview***

Icahn Enterprises L.P. (“Icahn Enterprises”) is a master limited partnership formed in Delaware on February 17, 1987. Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. (“Icahn Enterprises Holdings”) is a limited partnership formed in Delaware on February 17, 1987. References to "we," "our" or "us" herein include both Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings and their subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires.

Icahn Enterprises owns a 99% limited partner interest in Icahn Enterprises Holdings. Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc. ("Icahn Enterprises GP"), which is owned and controlled by Mr. Carl C. Icahn, owns a 1% general partner interest in each of Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings as of June 30, 2019. Icahn Enterprises Holdings and its subsidiaries own substantially all of our assets and liabilities and conduct substantially all of our operations. Therefore, the financial results of Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings are substantially the same, with differences relating primarily to the allocation of the general partner interest, which is reflected as an aggregate 1.99% general partner interest in the financial statements of Icahn Enterprises. In addition to the above, Mr. Icahn and his affiliates owned approximately 92.0% of Icahn Enterprises' outstanding depositary units as of June 30, 2019.

***Description of Continuing Operating Businesses***

We are a diversified holding company owning subsidiaries currently engaged in the following continuing operating businesses: Investment, Energy, Automotive, Food Packaging, Metals, Real Estate, Home Fashion and Mining. We also report the results of our Holding Company, which includes the results of certain subsidiaries of Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings (unless otherwise noted), and investment activity and expenses associated with our Holding Company. Our historical results also report the results of our Railcar segment through the date we sold our last remaining railcars on lease, which occurred in the third quarter of 2018. See Note 12, "Segment Reporting," for a reconciliation of each of our reporting segment's results of operations to our consolidated results. Certain additional information with respect to our segments is discussed below.

*Investment*

Our Investment segment is comprised of various private investment funds ("Investment Funds") in which we have general partner interests and through which we invest our proprietary capital. As general partner, we provide investment advisory and certain administrative and back office services to the Investment Funds but do not provide such services to any other entities, individuals or accounts. We and certain of Mr. Icahn's wholly-owned affiliates are the only investors in the Investment Funds. Interests in the Investment Funds are not offered to outside investors. We had interests in the Investment Funds with a fair value of approximately $4.6 billion and $5.1 billion as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively.

*Energy*

We conduct our Energy segment through our majority owned subsidiary, CVR Energy, Inc. ("CVR Energy"). CVR Energy is a diversified holding company primarily engaged in the petroleum refining and nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing businesses through its holdings in CVR Refining, LP ("CVR Refining") and CVR Partners, LP ("CVR Partners"), respectively. CVR Refining is an independent petroleum refiner and marketer of high value transportation fuels. CVR Partners produces and markets nitrogen fertilizers in the form of urea ammonium nitrate and ammonia. As of June 30, 2019, we owned approximately 70.8% of the total outstanding common stock of CVR Energy.

On January 29, 2019, CVR Energy, pursuant to the exercise of its right to purchase all of the issued and outstanding common units in CVR Refining, purchased the remaining common units of CVR Refining not already owned by CVR Energy, including the purchase of CVR Refining common units owned directly by us. Prior to this, CVR Energy owned approximately 80.6% of the common units of CVR Refining and we directly owned approximately 3.9% of the common units of CVR Refining. As a result of exercising its purchase right, as of January 29, 2019, CVR Energy owns all of the common units of CVR Refining and we no longer have any direct ownership in CVR Refining. In addition, the common units of CVR Refining have subsequently ceased to be publicly traded or listed on the New York Stock Exchange or any other national securities exchange. The remaining common units of CVR Refining acquired in this transaction were purchased for $241 million, excluding the amount paid by CVR Energy to us for the common units of CVR Refining directly owned by us.

12

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

*Automotive*

We conduct our Automotive segment through our wholly-owned subsidiary, Icahn Automotive Group LLC ("Icahn Automotive"). Icahn Automotive is engaged in the retail and wholesale distribution of automotive parts in the aftermarket ("aftermarket parts") as well as providing automotive repair and maintenance services ("automotive services") to its customers. Icahn Automotive's aftermarket parts and automotive services businesses serve different customer channels and have distinct strategies, opportunities and requirements. As a result, the board of directors of Icahn Automotive has approved the separation of its aftermarket parts and automotive services businesses into two independent operating companies, each with its own Chief Executive Officer and management teams, and both of which are supported by a central shared service group. Our Automotive segment also includes our investment in 767 Auto Leasing LLC ("767 Leasing"), a joint venture created to purchase vehicles for lease, as described further in Note 3, "Related Party Transactions."

*Food Packaging*

We conduct our Food Packaging segment through our majority owned subsidiary, Viskase Companies, Inc. ("Viskase"). Viskase is a producer of cellulosic, fibrous and plastic casings used to prepare and package processed meat products.

During January 2018, Viskase received $50 million in connection with its common stock rights offering. In connection with this rights offering, we fully exercised our subscription rights under our basic and over subscription privileges to purchase additional shares of Viskase common stock, thereby increasing our ownership of Viskase from 74.6% to 78.6%, for an aggregate additional investment of $44 million.

*Metals*

We conduct our Metals segment through our wholly-owned subsidiary, PSC Metals LLC (“PSC Metals”). PSC Metals is principally engaged in the business of collecting, processing and selling ferrous and non-ferrous metals, as well as the processing and distribution of steel pipe and plate products. PSC Metals collects industrial and obsolete scrap metal, processes it into reusable forms and supplies the recycled metals to its customers*.*

*Real Estate*

Our Real Estate operations consist primarily of rental real estate, property development and associated club activities. Our rental real estate operations consist primarily of office and industrial properties leased to single corporate tenants. Our property development operations are run primarily through a real estate investment, management and development subsidiary that focuses primarily on the construction and sale of single-family and multi-family homes, lots in subdivisions and planned communities, and raw land for residential development. Our property development locations also operate golf and club operations. In addition, our Real Estate operations also includes a hotel, timeshare and casino resort property in Aruba as well as a casino property in Atlantic City, New Jersey, which ceased operations in 2014 prior to our obtaining control of the property.

*Home Fashion*

We conduct our Home Fashion segment through our wholly-owned subsidiary, WestPoint Home LLC (“WPH”). WPH's business consists of manufacturing, sourcing, marketing, distributing and selling home fashion consumer products.

*Mining*

We conduct our Mining segment through our majority owned subsidiary, Ferrous Resources Ltd. ("Ferrous Resources"). As of June 30, 2019, we owned approximately 77.2% of the total outstanding common stock of Ferrous Resources. Ferrous Resources acquired certain rights to iron ore mineral resources in Brazil and develops mining operations and related infrastructure to produce and sell iron ore products to the global steel industry.

On December 5, 2018, we announced a definitive agreement to sell Ferrous Resources for total consideration of $550 million (including repaid indebtedness). This transaction met all the criteria to be classified as held for sale on December 5, 2018 upon execution of the definitive agreement. On August 1, 2019, we closed on the sale of Ferrous Resources. Subsequent to the sale, we will no longer operate an active Mining segment.

*Railcar*

We conducted our Railcar segment through our wholly-owned subsidiary, American Railcar Leasing, LLC ("ARL"). ARL operated a leasing business consisting of purchased railcars leased to third parties under operating leases. During 2018, we sold all remaining railcars of ARL not previously sold and as a result, our business no longer includes an active Railcar segment. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, we had proceeds of $2 million and $17 million, respectively, in connection with the sale of railcars and we recorded a pretax gain on disposition of assets of $1 million and $5 million, respectively.

13

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

***Description of Discontinued Operating Businesses***

We also report discontinued operations previously reported in our Automotive and Railcar segments and former Gaming segment.

Our discontinued Automotive operations consists of our previously wholly-owned subsidiary, Federal-Mogul LLC ("Federal-Mogul").

Our discontinued Gaming operations consists of our previous majority ownership in Tropicana Entertainment Inc. ("Tropicana").

Our discontinued Railcar operations consists of our previous majority ownership in American Railcar Industries, Inc. ("ARI").

Each of these businesses were sold in the fourth quarter of 2018 and are reflected in discontinued operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018. See Note 13, "Discontinued Operations," for additional information with respect to our discontinued operating businesses.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **2.** | **Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.** |

We conduct and plan to continue to conduct our activities in such a manner as not to be deemed an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”). Therefore, no more than 40% of our total assets can be invested in investment securities, as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act. In addition, we do not invest or intend to invest in securities as our primary business. We intend to structure our investments to continue to be taxed as a partnership rather than as a corporation under the applicable publicly traded partnership rules of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended.

Events beyond our control, including significant appreciation or depreciation in the market value of certain of our publicly traded holdings or adverse developments with respect to our ownership of certain of our subsidiaries, could result in our inadvertently becoming an investment company that is required to register under the Investment Company Act. Our recent sales of Federal-Mogul, Tropicana and ARI did not result in our being considered an investment company. However, additional transactions involving the sale of certain assets could result in our being considered an investment company. Following such events or transactions, an exemption under the Investment Company Act would provide us up to one year to take steps to avoid becoming classified as an investment company. We expect to take steps to avoid becoming classified as an investment company, but no assurance can be made that we will successfully be able to take the steps necessary to avoid becoming classified as an investment company.

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018. The condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) related to interim financial statements. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”) have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. The financial information contained herein is unaudited; however, management believes all adjustments have been made that are necessary to present fairly the results for the interim periods. All such adjustments are of a normal and recurring nature.

***Principles of Consolidation***

As of June 30, 2019, our condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of (i) Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings and (ii) the wholly and majority owned subsidiaries of Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings, in addition to variable interest entities ("VIEs") in which we are the primary beneficiary. In evaluating whether we have a controlling financial interest in entities that we consolidate, we consider the following: (1) for voting interest entities, including limited partnerships and similar entities that are not VIEs, we consolidate these entities in which we own a majority of the voting interests; and (2) for VIEs, we consolidate these entities in which we are the primary beneficiary. See below for a discussion of our VIEs. Kick-out rights, which are the rights underlying the limited partners' ability to dissolve the limited partnership or otherwise remove the general partners, held through voting interests of partnerships and similar entities that are not VIEs are considered the equivalent of the equity interests of corporations that are not VIEs.

Except for our Investment segment, for equity investments in which we own 50% or less but greater than 20%, we generally account for such investments using the equity method. All other equity investments are accounted for at fair value.

14

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

***Change in Accounting Principle***

Effective January 1, 2019, CVR Energy revised its accounting policy method for the costs of planned major maintenance activities ("turnarounds") specific to its petroleum business from being expensed as incurred (the direct expensing method) to the deferral method. Turnarounds are planned shutdowns of refinery processing units for significant overhaul and refurbishment. Under the deferral method, the costs of turnarounds are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over a four-year period, which represents the estimated time until the next turnaround occurs. The new method of accounting for turnarounds is considered preferable as it is more consistent with the accounting policy of CVR Energy's peer companies and better reflects the economic substance of the benefits earned from turnaround expenditures. The comparative condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018, the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 have been retrospectively adjusted to apply the new accounting method. These turnaround costs, and related accumulated amortization, are included within other assets in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The amortization expense related to turnaround costs is included in cost of goods sold in the condensed consolidated statement of operations. CVR Partners will continue to follow the direct expensing method, therefore this change had no impact on its current or comparative condensed consolidated financial statements.

As a result of this accounting change, our Energy segment increased other assets by $108 million and decreased property, plant and equipment, net by $15 million as of December 31, 2018. In addition, our Energy segment increased deferred tax liability by $18 million and total equity by $75 million, including $31 million attributable to Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings as of December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2017, our Energy segment increased total equity by $118 million, including $62 million attributable to Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the effect on net income for our Energy segment as a result of this accounting change was a reduction to net income of $11 million and $22 million, respectively, including a reduction of $7 million and $12 million, respectively, attributable to Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings. The impact on net income was comprised of a $13 million increase to cost of goods sold and a $2 million decrease to income tax expense for the three months ended June 30, 2018. For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the impact on net income was comprised of a $27 million increase to cost of goods sold and a $5 million decrease to income tax expense.

***Reclassifications***

Certain other reclassifications have been made within the condensed consolidated statements of operations to include gains and losses on derivatives within cost of goods sold for our Energy segment. Prior year balances have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. The reclassification of gain on derivatives from other income, net to costs of goods sold was $11 million and $70 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively. These reclassifications did not have an impact on previously reported net income.

We have also recast certain historical results for discontinued operations, which we disclose in Note 13, "Discontinued Operations." In addition, certain other reclassifications from the prior year presentation have been made to conform to the current year presentation, which did not have an impact on previously reported net income and equity and are not deemed material.

***Discontinued Operations***

As described above, we operated businesses classified as discontinued operations, each of which were sold in the fourth quarter of 2018, and which are reported in our condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 as discontinued operations. During the second quarter of 2019, certain pending adjustments relating to the sale of Federal-Mogul were finalized, resulting in an adjustment to income tax expense from discontinued operations of $24 million with an offsetting adjustment to deferred liability. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, such adjustment is recorded as discontinued operations in the second quarter of 2019.

***Consolidated Variable Interest Entities***

The following is a discussion of variable interest entities in which we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary and in which we therefore consolidate. In addition, as discussed in Note 3, "Related Party Transactions," we have a variable interest in an entity in which we are not the primary beneficiary and therefore we do not consolidate.

*Icahn Enterprises Holdings*

We determined that Icahn Enterprises Holdings is a VIE because it is a limited partnership that lacks both substantive kick-out and participating rights. Although Icahn Enterprises is not the general partner of Icahn Enterprises Holdings, Icahn

15

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Enterprises is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of Icahn Enterprises Holdings principally based on its 99% limited partner interest in Icahn Enterprises Holdings, as well as our related party relationship with the general partner, and therefore continues to consolidate Icahn Enterprises Holdings. The condensed consolidated financial statements of Icahn Enterprises Holdings are included in this Report. The balances with respect to Icahn Enterprises Holdings' consolidated VIEs are discussed below, comprising the Investment Funds, CVR Refining (prior to January 2019), CVR Partners and Viskase.

*Investment*

We determined that each of the Investment Funds are considered VIEs because these limited partnerships lack both substantive kick-out and participating rights. Because we have a general partner interest in each of the Investment Funds and have significant limited partner interests in each of the Investment Funds, coupled with our significant exposure to losses and benefits in each of the Investment Funds, we are the primary beneficiary of each of the Investment Funds and therefore continue to consolidate each of the Investment Funds.

*Energy*

CVR Refining (prior to January 2019) and CVR Partners are each considered VIEs because each of these limited partnerships lack both substantive kick-out and participating rights. In addition, CVR Energy also concluded that, based upon its general partner's roles and rights in CVR Refining and CVR Partners as afforded by their respective partnership agreements, coupled with its exposure to losses and benefits in each of CVR Refining and CVR Partners through its significant limited partner interests, intercompany credit facilities and services agreements, it is the primary beneficiary of both CVR Refining (prior to January 2019) and CVR Partners. Beginning in January 2019, CVR Refining is no longer considered a VIE as it is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CVR Energy.

*Food Packaging*

Viskase holds a variable interest in a joint venture for which Viskase is the primary beneficiary. Viskase's interest in the joint venture includes a 50% equity interest and also relates to the sales, operations, administrative and financial support to the joint venture through providing many of the assets used in its business.

The following table includes balances of assets and liabilities of VIE's included in Icahn Enterprises Holdings' condensed consolidated balance sheets.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ | 69 |  |  | $ | 415 |  |
| Cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash | 651 | |  |  | 2,648 | |  |
| Investments | 8,273 | |  |  | 6,951 | |  |
| Due from brokers | 1,280 | |  |  | 664 | |  |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 1,554 | |  |  | 3,012 | |  |
| Inventories, net | 56 | |  |  | 380 | |  |
| Intangible assets, net | 268 | |  |  | 278 | |  |
| Other assets | 228 | |  |  | 971 | |  |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | 972 | |  |  | 534 | |  |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value | 146 | |  |  | 468 | |  |
| Due to brokers | 14 | |  |  | 141 | |  |
| Debt | 631 | |  |  | 1,170 | |  |

***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash, accounts receivable, due from brokers, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities and due to brokers are deemed to be reasonable estimates of their fair values because of their short-term nature. See Note 4, “Investments and Related Matters,” and Note 5, “Fair Value Measurements,” for a detailed discussion of our investments and other non-financial assets and/or liabilities.

16

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The fair value of our long-term debt is based on the quoted market prices for the same or similar issues or on the current rates offered to us for debt of the same remaining maturities. The carrying value and estimated fair value of our long-term debt as of June 30, 2019 was approximately $8.7 billion and $8.8 billion, respectively. The carrying value and estimated fair value of our long-term debt as of December 31, 2018 was approximately $7.3 billion and $7.3 billion, respectively.

***Cash Flow***

Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents on our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows is comprised of (i) cash and cash equivalents and (ii) cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash.

***Cash Held at Consolidated Affiliated Partnerships and Restricted Cash***

Our cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships balance was $133 million and $2,648 million as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively. Cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships relates to our Investment segment and consists of cash and cash equivalents held by the Investment Funds that, although not legally restricted, are not available to fund the general liquidity needs of the Investment segment or Icahn Enterprises.

Our restricted cash balance was $531 million and $34 million as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively. Restricted cash primarily relates to our Investment segment's cash pledged and held for margin requirements on derivative transactions.

***Leases***

As discussed below, on January 1, 2019, we adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 842, *Leases*, using the modified retrospective approach, which does not require the application of this Topic to periods prior to January 1, 2019. With the exception of the requirement to recognize right-of-use assets on the balance sheet for operating leases in which we are the lessee beginning in 2019, our accounting policy with respect to leases is not significantly different from prior periods and therefore, our prior period accounting policy is not separately disclosed. Financing leases under current U.S. GAAP are classified and accounted for in substantially the same manner as capital leases under prior U.S. GAAP and therefore, we do not distinguish between financing leases and capital leases unless the context requires.

The determination of whether an arrangement is or contains a lease occurs at inception. We account for arrangements that contain lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for all classes of underlying assets. Leases in which we are the lessor are primarily within our Real Estate segment. Refer to Real Estate below for further discussion. In addition, all of our businesses, including our Real Estate segment, enter into lease arrangements as the lessee. The following is our accounting policy for leases in which we are the lessee.

*All Segments and Holding Company*

Leases are classified as either operating or financing by the lessee depending on whether or not the lease terms provide for control of the underlying asset to be transferred to the lessee. When control transfers to the lessee, we classify the lease as a financing lease. All other leases are recorded as operating leases. Effective January 1, 2019, for all leases with an initial lease term in excess of twelve months, we record a right-of-use asset with a corresponding liability in the condensed consolidated balance sheet. Right-of-use assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are recognized at commencement of the lease based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. Right-of-use assets are adjusted for any lease payments made on or before commencement of the lease, less any lease incentives received. As most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we use the incremental borrowing rate with respect to each of our businesses based on the information available at commencement of the lease in determining the present value of lease payments. We use the implicit rate when readily determinable. The lease terms used in the determination of our right-of-use assets and liabilities reflect any options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise such option. We and our subsidiaries, independently of each other, apply a portfolio approach to account for the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities when we or our subsidiaries do not believe that applying the portfolio approach would be materially different from accounting for right-of-use assets and lease liabilities individually.

Operating lease expense is recorded as a single expense recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term and is net of sub-lease income. Operating lease right-of-use assets are amortized for the difference between the straight-line expense less the accretion of interest of the related lease liability. Financing lease expense consists of interest expense on the financing lease liability as well as amortization of the right-of-use financing lease assets on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

17

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

*Real Estate*

Leases are classified as either operating, sales-type or direct financing by the lessor. Our Real Estate segment's net lease portfolio consists of commercial real estate leased to others under long-term operating leases and we account for these leases in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 842. These assets leased to others are recorded at cost, net of accumulated depreciation, and are included in property, plant and equipment, net on our condensed consolidated balance sheets. Assets leased to others are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the useful lives of the assets, ranging from 5 years to 39 years. Lease revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Cash receipts for all lease payments received are included in net cash flows from operating activities in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. Our Real Estate segment's accounting policy for assets leased to others is not significantly different from prior periods.

***Revenue From Contracts With Customers and Contract Balances***

Due to the nature of our business, we derive revenue from various sources in various industries. With the exception of all of our Investment segment's and our Holding Company's revenues, and our Real Estate segment's leasing revenue, our revenue is generally derived from contracts with customers in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Such revenue from contracts with customers are included in net sales and other revenues from operations in the condensed consolidated statements of operations, however, our Real Estate segment's leasing revenue, as disclosed in Note 9, "Leases," is also included in other revenues from operations. Related contract assets are included in accounts receivable, net or other assets and related contract liabilities are included in accrued expenses and other liabilities in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Our disaggregation of revenue information includes our net sales and other revenues from operations for each of our reporting segments as well as additional disaggregation of revenue information for our Energy and Automotive segments. See Note 12, "Segment Reporting," for our complete disaggregation of revenue information. In addition, we disclose additional information with respect to revenue from contracts with customers and contract balances for our Energy and Automotive segments below.

*Energy*

Our Energy segment's deferred revenue is a contract liability that primarily relates to fertilizer sales contracts requiring customer prepayment prior to product delivery to guarantee a price and supply of nitrogen fertilizer. Deferred revenue is recorded at the point in time in which a prepaid contract is legally enforceable and the associated right to consideration is unconditional prior to transferring product to the customer. An associated receivable is recorded for uncollected prepaid contract amounts. Contracts requiring prepayment are generally short-term in nature and, as discussed above, revenue is recognized at the point in time in which the customer obtains control of the product. Our Energy segment had deferred revenue of $9 million and $69 million as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Energy segment recorded revenue of $68 million and $32 million, respectively, with respect to deferred revenue outstanding as of the beginning of each respective year, and which includes $56 million and $20 million recognized during the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

As of June 30, 2019, our Energy segment had $8 million of remaining performance obligations for contracts with an original expected duration of more than one year. Our Energy segment expects to recognize approximately $2 million of these performance obligations as revenue by the end of 2019 and the remaining balance thereafter.

*Automotive*

Our Automotive segment has deferred revenue with respect to extended warranty plans of $42 million and $42 million as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively, which are included in accrued expenses and other liabilities on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. For the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Automotive segment recorded revenue of $12 million and $12 million, respectively, with respect to deferred revenue outstanding as of the beginning of each respective year, and which includes $6 million and $6 million recognized during the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

***Adoption of New Accounting Standards***

*Lease Accounting Standards Updates*

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which supersedes FASB ASC Topic 840, *Leases*. This ASU requires the recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities by lessees for those leases classified as operating leases under previous guidance. In addition, among other changes to the accounting for leases, this ASU retains the distinction between finance leases and operating leases. The classification criteria for distinguishing between financing leases and operating leases are substantially similar to the classification criteria for distinguishing between capital leases and operating leases under previous guidance. Furthermore, quantitative and qualitative

18

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

disclosures, including disclosures regarding significant judgments made by management, will be required. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The amendments in this ASU should be applied using a modified retrospective approach. In addition, in July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases (Topic 842),* which provides an additional (and optional) transition method to adopt the new leases standard. We adopted the new leases standards using the new transition method option effective January 1, 2019, which required a cumulative-effect adjustment recognized in equity at such date. No adjustment to prior period presentation and disclosure were required. The most significant impact related to the recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities in the condensed consolidated balance sheets for long-term operating leases with the significant majority of the impact within our Automotive segment, and to a lesser extent, our Energy and Food Packaging segments. Our Automotive segment has identified approximately 2,300 leases, primarily for real estate (operating leases) and vehicles (financing leases) and recognized operating lease right-of-use assets of $589 million (which reflects the impact of above market leases, net of below market leases) and related liabilities of $621 million as of January 1, 2019 as well as financing lease right-of-use assets and obligations of $24 million and $27 million, respectively. Our Energy segment recognized operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities of $56 million and financing lease right-of-use assets and obligations of $26 million and $23 million, respectively, as of January 1, 2019. Our Food Packaging segment recognized operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities of $35 million and $39 million, respectively, as of January 1, 2019 and financing lease right-of-use assets and obligations of $1 million. The aggregate impact for all other segments was the recognition of operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities of $28 million as of January 1, 2019.

*Other Accounting Standards Updates*

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, *Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities*, which amends FASB ASC Sub-Topic 310-20, *Receivables-Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs*. This ASU amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium by shortening the amortization period for the premium to the earliest call date. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We have adopted this standard on January 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective application method. The adoption of this standard did not have a significant impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*, which amends FASB ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. This ASU includes amendments to existing guidance to better align an entity’s risk management activities and financial reporting for hedging relationships through changes to both the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships and the presentation of hedge results. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We have adopted this standard on January 1, 2019. The adoption of this standard did not have a significant impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*, which amends FASB ASC Topic 220, *Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income*. This ASU allows a reclassification out of accumulated other comprehensive loss within equity for standard tax effects resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act and consequently, eliminates the stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We have adopted this standard effective on January 1, 2019. See Note 15, "Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss," for the impact on our accumulated other comprehensive loss, which is attributable to our Food Packaging segment.

***Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which amends FASB ASC Topic 326, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses.* In addition, in May 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-05, *Targeted Transition Relief*, which updates FASB ASU 2016-13. These ASU's require financial assets measured at amortized cost to be presented at the net amount to be collected and broadens the information, including forecasted information incorporating more timely information, that an entity must consider in developing its expected credit loss estimate for assets measured. These ASU's are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. We are currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurements*, which amends FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements*. This ASU eliminates, modifies and adds various disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Certain disclosures are required to be applied using a retrospective

19

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

approach and others using a prospective approach. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, *Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That is a Service Contract*, which amends FASB ASC Subtopic 350-40, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software*. This ASU adds certain disclosure requirements related to implementation costs incurred for internal-use software and cloud computing arrangements. The amendment aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software (and hosting arrangements that include an internal-use software license). This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The amendments in this ASU should be applied either using a retrospective or prospective approach. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **3.** | **Related Party Transactions.** |

Our second amended and restated agreement of limited partnership expressly permits us to enter into transactions with our general partner or any of its affiliates, including, without limitation, buying or selling properties from or to our general partner and any of its affiliates and borrowing and lending money from or to our general partner and any of its affiliates, subject to limitations contained in our partnership agreement and the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act. The indentures governing our indebtedness contain certain covenants applicable to transactions with affiliates.

***Investment Funds***

During the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, Mr. Icahn and his affiliates (excluding us) invested $70 million and $280 million, respectively, in the Investment Funds, net of redemptions. As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the total fair market value of investments in the Investment Funds made by Mr. Icahn and his affiliates (excluding us) was approximately $4.7 billion and $5.0 billion, respectively, representing approximately 50% and 50% of the Investment Funds' assets under management as of each respective date.

We pay for expenses pertaining to the operation, administration and investment activities of our Investment segment for the benefit of the Investment Funds (including salaries, benefits and rent). Effective April 1, 2011, based on an expense-sharing arrangement, certain expenses borne by us are reimbursed by the Investment Funds. For the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, $2 million and $2 million, respectively, was allocated to the Investment Funds based on this expense-sharing arrangement and for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, such allocation was $5 million and $2 million, respectively.

***Hertz Global Holdings, Inc.***

As discussed in Note 4, "Investments and Related Matters," the Investment Funds have an investment in the common stock of Hertz Global Holdings, Inc. ("Hertz") measured at fair value that would have otherwise been subject to the equity method of accounting. Icahn Automotive provides services to Hertz in the ordinary course of business. For the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, revenue from Hertz was $13 million and $12 million, respectively, and $25 million and $18 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Additionally, Federal-Mogul had payments to Hertz in the ordinary course of business of $1 million and $1 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Investment Funds purchased shares of a certain investment from Hertz in the amount of $36 million.

In addition to our transactions with Hertz disclosed above, in January 2018, we entered into a Master Motor Vehicle Lease and Management Agreement with Hertz, pursuant to which Hertz granted 767 Leasing the option to acquire certain vehicles from Hertz at rates aligned with the rates at which Hertz sells vehicles to third parties. Under this agreement, Hertz will lease the vehicles that 767 Leasing purchases from Hertz, or from third parties, under a mutually developed fleet plan and Hertz will manage, service, repair, sell and maintain those leased vehicles on behalf of 767 Leasing. Additionally, Hertz will rent the leased vehicles to transportation network company drivers from rental counters within locations leased or owned by us. This agreement has an initial term of 18 months and is subject to automatic six-month renewals thereafter, unless terminated by either party (with or without cause) prior to the start of any such six-month renewal. Our agreement with Hertz was unanimously approved by the independent directors of Icahn Enterprises' audit committee. Due to the nature of our involvement with 767 Leasing, which includes guaranteeing the payment obligations of 767 Leasing and sharing in the profits of 767 Leasing with Hertz, we determined that 767 Leasing is a variable interest entity. Furthermore, we determined that we are not the primary beneficiary as we do not have the power to direct the activities of 767 Leasing that most significantly impact its

20

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

economic performance. Therefore, we do not consolidate the results of 767 Leasing. Our exposure to loss with respect to 767 Leasing is primarily limited to our direct investment in 767 Leasing as well as any payment obligations of 767 Leasing that we guarantee, which are not material as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018. As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, 767 Leasing had total assets of $105 million and $60 million, respectively (primarily vehicles for lease) and total liabilities of $0 million and $1 million, respectively. For the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Automotive segment invested $20 million and $5 million, respectively, in 767 Leasing and for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Automotive segment invested $45 million and $10 million, respectively, in 767 Leasing. As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, our Automotive segment had an equity method investment in 767 Leasing of $107 million and $59 million, respectively.

***ACF Industries LLC***

Our Railcar operations, prior to December 5, 2018 (the date we closed on the sale of ARI), had certain transactions with ACF Industries LLC ("ACF"), an affiliate of Mr. Icahn, under various agreements, as well as on a purchase order basis. ACF is a manufacturer and fabricator of specialty railcar parts and miscellaneous steel products. Agreements and transactions with ACF include (i) railcar component purchases from ACF, (ii) railcar parts purchases from and sales to ACF, (iii) railcar purchasing and engineering services agreements with ACF, (iv) lease of certain intellectual property to ACF and (v) railcar repair services and support for ACF

Purchases from ACF were $1 million and $2 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, revenues from ACF were not material.

***Insight Portfolio Group LLC***

Insight Portfolio Group LLC ("Insight Portfolio Group") is an entity formed and controlled by Mr. Icahn in order to maximize the potential buying power of a group of entities with which Mr. Icahn has a relationship in negotiating with a wide range of suppliers of goods, services and tangible and intangible property at negotiated rates. Icahn Enterprises Holdings has a minority equity interest in Insight Portfolio Group and agreed to pay a portion of Insight Portfolio Group's operating expenses. In addition to the minority equity interest held by Icahn Enterprises Holdings, certain subsidiaries of ours, including CVR Energy, Viskase, PSC Metals, WPH, Federal-Mogul (prior to October 1, 2018), ARI (prior to December 5, 2018) and Tropicana (prior to October 1, 2018) also acquired minority equity interests in Insight Portfolio Group and agreed to pay a portion of Insight Portfolio Group's operating expenses. A number of other entities with which Mr. Icahn has a relationship also have minority equity interests in Insight Portfolio Group and also agreed to pay certain of Insight Portfolio Group's operating expenses. For the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, we and certain of our subsidiaries paid certain of Insight Portfolio Group's operating expenses of $0 million and $1 million, and for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, such expenses paid were $1 million and $2 million, respectively.

21

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **4.** | **Investments and Related Matters.** |

***Investment***

Investments and securities sold, not yet purchased consist of equities, bonds, bank debt and other corporate obligations, all of which are reported at fair value in our condensed consolidated balance sheets. These investments are considered trading securities. In addition, our Investment segment has certain derivative transactions which are discussed in Note 6, “Financial Instruments." The carrying value and detail by security type, including business sector for equity securities, with respect to investments and securities sold, not yet purchased held by our Investment segment consist of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
| **Assets** | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Investments: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Equity securities: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Basic materials | $ | 410 |  |  | $ | 414 |  |
| Consumer, non-cyclical | 1,752 | |  |  | 2,161 | |  |
| Consumer, cyclical | 1,907 | |  |  | 1,161 | |  |
| Energy | 2,546 | |  |  | 1,598 | |  |
| Financial | 241 | |  |  | 167 | |  |
| Technology | 989 | |  |  | 1,040 | |  |
| Other | 155 | |  |  | 145 | |  |
|  | 8,000 | |  |  | 6,686 | |  |
| Corporate debt securities | 191 | |  |  | 181 | |  |
|  | $ | 8,191 |  |  | $ | 6,867 |  |
| **Liabilities** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Equity securities: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Consumer, non-cyclical | $ | 42 |  |  | $ | 57 |  |
| Consumer, cyclical | 86 | |  |  | 106 | |  |
| Energy | 18 | |  |  | 305 | |  |
|  | 146 | |  |  | 468 | |  |
| Corporate debt securities | — | |  |  | — | |  |
|  | $ | 146 |  |  | $ | 468 |  |

The portion of unrealized (losses) gains that relates to securities still held by our Investment segment, primarily equity securities, was $(118) million and $345 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and $434 million and $397 million for six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Our Investment segment is deemed to have significant influence with respect to its investments in Hertz, Herbalife Ltd. ("Herbalife") and Caesars Entertainment Corporation ("Caesars") after considering the collective ownership in such entities by the Investment Funds and affiliates of Mr. Icahn, as well as their collective representation on each of the boards of directors. Our Investment segment has elected the fair value option with respect to each of these investments as such investments would have otherwise been subject to the equity method of accounting. Hertz, Herbalife and Caesars each file annual, quarterly and current reports, and proxy and information statements with the SEC, which are publicly available.

As of June 30, 2019, the Investment Funds owned approximately 23.1% of the outstanding common stock of Hertz. Our Investment segment recorded net (losses) gains of $(27) million and $(106) million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and net gains (losses) of $68 million and $(158) million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, with respect to its investment in Hertz. As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the aggregate fair value of our Investment segment's investment in Hertz was $310 million and $320 million, respectively.

22

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

As of June 30, 2019, the Investment Funds owned approximately 18.6% of the outstanding common stock of Herbalife. Our Investment segment recorded net (losses) gains of $(288) million and $173 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and net (losses) gains of $(456) million and $717 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, with respect to its investment in Herbalife. As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the aggregate fair value of our Investment segment's investment in Herbalife was approximately $1.2 billion and $1.7 billion, respectively.

As of June 30, 2019, the Investment Funds owned approximately 11.8% of the outstanding common stock of Caesars. We obtained significant influence over Caesars, and elected the fair value option with respect to our investment in Caesars, beginning in the first quarter of 2019. Our Investment segment recorded net gains of $249 million and $275 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 with respect to its investment in Caesars. As of June 30, 2019, the aggregate fair value of our Investment segment's investment in Caesars was $939 million. During the second quarter of 2019, we agreed to sell our interest in Caesars to Eldorado Resorts, Inc. ("Eldorado") in a transaction comprised of cash and shares of common stock of Eldorado. The transaction has not yet been consummated as of June 30, 2019.

***Other Segments and Holding Company***

With the exception of certain equity method investments at our operating subsidiaries and our Holding Company disclosed in the table below, our investments are measured at fair value in our condensed consolidated balance sheets. The carrying value of investments held by our other segments and our Holding Company consist of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Equity method investments | $ | 189 |  |  | $ | 143 |  |
| Other investments (measured at fair value) | 478 | |  |  | 1,327 | |  |
|  | $ | 667 |  |  | $ | 1,470 |  |

The portion of unrealized (losses) gains that relates to equity securities still held by our Other segments and Holding Company was $(326) million and $32 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and $(480) million and $55 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **5.** | **Fair Value Measurements.** |

U.S. GAAP requires enhanced disclosures about investments and non-recurring non-financial assets and liabilities that are measured and reported at fair value and has established a hierarchal disclosure framework that prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability used in measuring investments or non-financial assets and liabilities at fair value. Market price observability is impacted by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Investments and non-financial assets and/or liabilities measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories:

Level 1 - Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical investments and non-financial assets and/or liabilities as of the reporting date.

Level 2 - Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date, and fair value is determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies where all significant inputs are observable. The inputs and assumptions of our Level 2 investments are derived from market observable sources including reported trades, broker/dealer quotes and other pertinent data.

Level 3 - Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and non-financial asset and/or liability and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment or non-financial asset and/or liability. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation. Fair value is determined using comparable market transactions and other valuation methodologies, adjusted as appropriate for liquidity, credit, market and/or other risk factors.

23

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, the investments', non-financial assets' and/or liabilities' level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and consideration of factors specific to the investment. Significant transfers, if any, between the levels within the fair value hierarchy are recognized at the beginning of the reporting period when changes in circumstances require such transfers.

***Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis***

The following table summarizes the valuation of our assets and liabilities by the above fair value hierarchy levels measured on a recurring basis:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Level 1** | | |  | **Level 2** | | |  | **Level 3** | | |  | **Total** | | |  | **Level 1** | | |  | **Level 2** | | |  | **Level 3** | | |  | **Total** | | |
| **Assets** | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments (Note 4) | $ | 8,327 |  |  | $ | 327 |  |  | $ | 3 |  |  | $ | 8,657 |  |  | $ | 7,493 |  |  | $ | 317 |  |  | $ | 372 |  |  | $ | 8,182 |  |
| Derivative contracts, at fair value (Note 6)(1) | 6 | |  |  | 209 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 215 | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | 517 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 524 | |  |
|  | $ | 8,333 |  |  | $ | 536 |  |  | $ | 3 |  |  | $ | 8,872 |  |  | $ | 7,500 |  |  | $ | 834 |  |  | $ | 372 |  |  | $ | 8,706 |  |
| **Liabilities** |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased (Note 4) | $ | 146 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 146 |  |  | $ | 468 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 468 |  |
| Other liabilities | — | |  |  | 16 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 16 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 2 | |  |
| Derivative contracts, at fair value (Note 6) | — | |  |  | 902 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 902 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 36 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 36 | |  |
|  | $ | 146 |  |  | $ | 918 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 1,064 |  |  | $ | 468 |  |  | $ | 38 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 506 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| (1) | Amounts are classified within other assets in our condensed consolidated balance sheets. |

***Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for Which We Use Level 3 Inputs to Determine Fair Value***

The changes in investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis for which we use Level 3 inputs to determine fair value are as follows:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Balance at January 1 | $ | 372 |  |  | $ | 278 |  |
| Net gains recognized in income | 89 | |  |  | 55 | |  |
| Sales | (458 | | ) |  | — | |  |
| Balance at June 30 | $ | 3 |  |  | $ | 333 |  |

As of December 31, 2018, we had a certain equity investment which was considered a Level 3 investment due to unobservable market data and was measured at fair value on a recurring basis. We determined the fair value of this investment based on recent market transactions. During the first quarter of 2019, we sold this investment in its entirety.

***Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis for Which We Use Level 3 Inputs to Determine Fair Value***

Certain assets measured at fair value using Level 3 inputs on a non-recurring basis have been impaired. During each of the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, we recorded impairment charges of $1 million and during each of the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded impairment charges of $3 million relating to property, plant and equipment. We determined the fair value of property, plant and equipment by applying probability weighted, expected present value techniques to the estimated future cash flows using assumptions a market participant would utilize. Refer to Note 12, "Segment Reporting," for total impairment recorded by each of our segments.

24

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **6.** | **Financial Instruments.** |

***Overview***

*Investment*

In the normal course of business, the Investment Funds may trade various financial instruments and enter into certain investment activities, which may give rise to off-balance-sheet risks, with the objective of capital appreciation or as economic hedges against other securities or the market as a whole. The Investment Funds' investments may include futures, options, swaps and securities sold, not yet purchased. These financial instruments represent future commitments to purchase or sell other financial instruments or to exchange an amount of cash based on the change in an underlying instrument at specific terms at specified future dates. Risks arise with these financial instruments from potential counterparty non-performance and from changes in the market values of underlying instruments.

Credit concentrations may arise from investment activities and may be impacted by changes in economic, industry or political factors. The Investment Funds routinely execute transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, resulting in credit concentration with respect to the financial services industry. In the ordinary course of business, the Investment Funds may also be subject to a concentration of credit risk to a particular counterparty. The Investment Funds seek to mitigate these risks by actively monitoring exposures, collateral requirements and the creditworthiness of its counterparties.

The Investment Funds have entered into various types of swap contracts with other counterparties. These agreements provide that they are entitled to receive or are obligated to pay in cash an amount equal to the increase or decrease, respectively, in the value of the underlying shares, debt and other instruments that are the subject of the contracts, during the period from inception of the applicable agreement to its expiration. In addition, pursuant to the terms of such agreements, they are entitled to receive or obligated to pay other amounts, including interest, dividends and other distributions made in respect of the underlying shares, debt and other instruments during the specified time frame. They are also required to pay to the counterparty a floating interest rate equal to the product of the notional amount multiplied by an agreed-upon rate, and they receive interest on any cash collateral that they post to the counterparty at the federal funds or LIBOR rate in effect for such period.

The Investment Funds may trade futures contracts. A futures contract is a firm commitment to buy or sell a specified quantity of a standardized amount of a deliverable grade commodity, security, currency or cash at a specified price and specified future date unless the contract is closed before the delivery date. Payments (or variation margin) are made or received by the Investment Funds each day, depending on the daily fluctuations in the value of the contract, and the whole value change is recorded as an unrealized gain or loss by the Investment Funds. When the contract is closed, the Investment Funds record a realized gain or loss equal to the difference between the value of the contract at the time it was opened and the value at the time it was closed.

The Investment Funds may utilize forward contracts to seek to protect their assets denominated in foreign currencies and precious metals holdings from losses due to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates and spot rates. The Investment Funds' exposure to credit risk associated with non-performance of such forward contracts is limited to the unrealized gains or losses inherent in such contracts, which are recognized in other assets and accrued expenses and other liabilities in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

The Investment Funds may also enter into foreign currency contracts for purposes other than hedging denominated securities. When entering into a foreign currency forward contract, the Investment Funds agree to receive or deliver a fixed quantity of foreign currency for an agreed-upon price on an agreed-upon future date unless the contract is closed before such date. The Investment Funds record unrealized gains or losses on the contracts as measured by the difference between the forward foreign exchange rates at the dates of entry into such contracts and the forward rates at the reporting date.

The Investment Funds may also purchase and write option contracts. As a writer of option contracts, the Investment Funds receive a premium at the outset and then bear the market risk of unfavorable changes in the price of the underlying financial instrument. As a result of writing option contracts, the Investment Funds are obligated to purchase or sell, at the holder's option, the underlying financial instrument. Accordingly, these transactions result in off-balance-sheet risk, as the Investment Funds' satisfaction of the obligations may exceed the amount recognized in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Certain terms of the Investment Funds' contracts with derivative counterparties, which are standard and customary to such contracts, contain certain triggering events that would give the counterparties the right to terminate the derivative instruments. In such events, the counterparties to the derivative instruments could request immediate payment on derivative instruments in net liability positions. The aggregate fair value of all of the Investment Funds' derivative instruments with credit-risk-related

25

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

contingent features that are in a liability position as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018 was $56 million and zero, respectively.

The following table summarizes the volume of our Investment segment's derivative activities based on their notional exposure, categorized by primary underlying risk:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | | | | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | | | | | |
|  | **Long Notional Exposure** | | |  | **Short Notional Exposure** | | |  | **Long Notional Exposure** | | |  | **Short Notional Exposure** | | |
| Primary underlying risk: | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity contracts | $ | 1,392 |  |  | $ | 12,251 |  |  | $ | 118 |  |  | $ | 8,368 |  |
| Credit contracts(1) | — | |  |  | 558 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 479 | |  |
| Commodity contracts | — | |  |  | 54 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 114 | |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| (1) | The short notional amount on our credit default swap positions was approximately $2.9 billion at June 30, 2019. However, because credit spreads cannot compress below zero, our downside short notional exposure is $558 million as of June 30, 2019. The short notional amount on our credit default swap positions was approximately $1.8 billion as of December 31, 2018. However, because credit spreads cannot compress below zero, our downside short notional exposure to loss is $479 million as of December 31, 2018. |

*Energy*

CVR Refining is subject to price fluctuations caused by supply conditions, weather, economic conditions, interest rate fluctuations and other factors. To manage price risk on crude oil and other inventories and to fix margins on certain future production, CVR Refining from time to time enters into various commodity derivative transactions. CVR Refining holds derivative instruments, such as exchange-traded crude oil futures and certain over-the-counter forward swap agreements, which it believes provide an economic hedge on future transactions, but such instruments are not designated as hedges under U.S. GAAP. There are no premiums paid or received at inception of the derivative contracts and upon settlement.

As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, CVR Refining had open forward purchase and sale commitments for 4 million barrels and 2 million barrels, respectively, of Canadian crude oil priced at fixed differentials that are not considered probable of physical settlement and are accounted for as derivatives.

***Consolidated Derivative Information***

Certain derivative contracts executed by the Investment Funds with a single counterparty or by our Energy segment with a single counterparty are reported on a net-by-counterparty basis where a legal right of offset exists under an enforceable netting agreement. Values for the derivative financial instruments, principally swaps, forwards, over-the-counter options and other conditional and exchange contracts, are reported on a net-by-counterparty basis. As a result, the net exposure to counterparties is reported in either other assets or accrued expenses and other liabilities in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

The following table presents the consolidated fair values of our derivatives that are not designated as hedging instruments in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Asset Derivatives(1)** | | | | | | |  | **Liability Derivatives** | | | | | | |
| **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity contracts | $ | 271 |  |  | $ | 568 |  |  | $ | 904 |  |  | $ | 170 |  |
| Credit contracts | — | |  |  | 76 | |  |  | 56 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Commodity contracts | 3 | |  |  | 15 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Sub-total | 274 | |  |  | 659 | |  |  | 961 | |  |  | 171 | |  |
| Netting across contract types(2) | (59 | | ) |  | (135 | | ) |  | (59 | | ) |  | (135 | | ) |
| Total(2) | $ | 215 |  |  | $ | 524 |  |  | $ | 902 |  |  | $ | 36 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| (1) | Net asset derivatives are classified within other assets in our condensed consolidated balance sheets. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| (2) | Excludes netting of cash collateral received and posted. The total collateral posted at June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018 was $518 million and $0 million, respectively, across all counterparties, which are included in cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. |

26

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The following table presents the amount of gain (loss) recognized in the condensed consolidated statements of operations for our derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income(1)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
| **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity contracts | $ | (150 | ) |  | $ | (147 | ) |  | $ | (1,251 | ) |  | $ | (89 | ) |
| Credit contracts | (68 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (132 | | ) |  | 53 | |  |
| Commodity contracts | 9 | |  |  | 19 | |  |  | 11 | |  |  | 114 | |  |
|  | $ | (209 | ) |  | $ | (128 | ) |  | $ | (1,372 | ) |  | $ | 78 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| (1) | Gains (losses) recognized on derivatives are classified in net gain (loss) from investment activities in our condensed consolidated statements of operations for our Investment segment and are included in cost of goods sold for our Energy segment. (Losses) gains recognized on derivatives for our Investment segment were $(213) million and $(139) million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and $(1,392) million and $8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Gains recognized on derivatives for our Energy segment were $4 million and $11 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and $20 million and $70 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **7**. | **Inventories, Net**. |

Inventories, net consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Raw materials | $ | 217 |  |  | $ | 217 |  |
| Work in process | 98 | |  |  | 70 | |  |
| Finished goods | 1,536 | |  |  | 1,492 | |  |
|  | $ | 1,851 |  |  | $ | 1,779 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **8.** | **Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net.** |

Goodwill consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | | | | | | | | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Gross Carrying Amount** | | |  | **Accumulated**  **Impairment** | | |  | **Net**  **Carrying**  **Value** | | |  | **Gross**  **Carrying**  **Amount** | | |  | **Accumulated**  **Impairment** | | |  | **Net**  **Carrying**  **Value** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Automotive | $ | 336 |  |  | $ | (87 | ) |  | $ | 249 |  |  | $ | 328 |  |  | $ | (87 | ) |  | $ | 241 |  |
| Food Packaging | 6 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 6 | |  |  | 6 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 6 | |  |
| Home Fashion | 22 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 22 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |
|  | $ | 364 |  |  | $ | (87 | ) |  | $ | 277 |  |  | $ | 334 |  |  | $ | (87 | ) |  | $ | 247 |  |

27

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Intangible assets, net consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | | | | | | | | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Gross Carrying Amount** | | |  | **Accumulated**  **Amortization** | | |  | **Net**  **Carrying**  **Value** | | |  | **Gross**  **Carrying**  **Amount** | | |  | **Accumulated**  **Amortization** | | |  | **Net**  **Carrying**  **Value** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definite-lived intangible assets: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Customer relationships | $ | 399 |  |  | $ | (144 | ) |  | $ | 255 |  |  | $ | 396 |  |  | $ | (134 | ) |  | $ | 262 |  |
| Other | 287 | |  |  | (139 | | ) |  | 148 | |  |  | 316 | |  |  | (139 | | ) |  | 177 | |  |
|  | $ | 686 |  |  | $ | (283 | ) |  | $ | 403 |  |  | $ | 712 |  |  | $ | (273 | ) |  | $ | 439 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | |  |  |  | |  |  |  | |  |  |  | |  |
| Indefinite-lived intangible assets |  | | |  |  | | |  | $ | 62 |  |  |  | | |  |  | | |  | $ | 62 |  |
| Intangible assets, net |  | | |  |  | | |  | $ | 465 |  |  |  | | |  |  | | |  | $ | 501 |  |

Amortization expense associated with definite-lived intangible assets was $11 million and $12 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and $21 million and $24 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. We utilize the straight-line method of amortization, recognized over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Acquisitions during the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 were not material individually or in the aggregate. As a result of certain acquisitions, our Automotive segment allocated $8 million to goodwill and $1 million to definite-lived intangible assets in the first quarter of 2019. In addition, as a result of certain acquisitions, our Home Fashion segment allocated $22 million to goodwill in the second quarter of 2019 and our Metals segment allocated $12 million to definite-lived intangible assets, also in the second quarter of 2019.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **9.** | **Leases.** |

*All Segments and Holding Company*

We have operating and finance leases primarily within our Automotive, Energy and Food Packaging segments. Our Automotive segment leases assets, primarily real estate (operating) and vehicles (financing) and which primarily consist of leases that expire within 14 years. Our Energy segment leases certain pipelines, storage tanks, railcars, office space, land and equipment (operating and financing). Our Food Packaging segment leases assets, primarily real estate and vehicles (primarily operating). Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. Right-of-use assets and related liabilities are recorded on the balance sheet for leases with an initial lease term in excess of twelve months and therefore, do not include any lease arrangements with initial lease terms of twelve months or less.

Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are as follows:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Operating Leases: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Right-of-use assets (other assets) | $ | 654 |  |  | $ | — |  |
| Lease liabilities (accrued expenses and other liabilities) | 685 | |  |  | — | |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Financing Leases: |  | | |  |  | | |
| Right-of-use assets (property, plant and equipment, net) | 79 | |  |  | 51 | |  |
| Lease liabilities (debt) | 93 | |  |  | 51 | |  |

28

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Additional information with respect to our operating leases as of June 30, 2019 is presented below. The lease terms and discount rates for our Energy, Automotive and Food Packaging segments represent weighted averages based on their respective lease liability balances.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Operating Leases** |  | **Right-Of-Use Assets** | | |  | **Lease Liabilities** | | |  | **Lease Term** |  | **Discount Rate** |
|  |  | (in millions) | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
| Energy |  | $ | 47 |  |  | $ | 46 |  |  | 4.2 years |  | 5.9% |
| Automotive |  | 541 | |  |  | 569 | |  |  | 5.5 years |  | 5.6% |
| Food Packaging |  | 33 | |  |  | 37 | |  |  | 13.0 years |  | 7.3% |
| Other segments and Holding Company |  | 33 | |  |  | 33 | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $ | 654 |  |  | $ | 685 |  |  |  |  |  |

The components of lease expense are presented in the following table. Operating lease expense is net of immaterial amounts for sublease income.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating lease expense | $ | 53 |  |  | $ | 41 |  |  | $ | 102 |  |  | $ | 79 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Amortization of financing lease right-of-use assets | $ | 2 |  |  | $ | 1 |  |  | $ | 6 |  |  | $ | 2 |  |
| Interest expense on financing lease liabilities | 2 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | 2 | |  |

Maturities of lease liabilities as of June 30, 2019 are as follows:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Year** |  | **Operating Leases** | | |  | **Financing Leases** | | |
|  |  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Remainder of 2019 |  | $ | 98 |  |  | $ | 8 |  |
| 2020 |  | 172 | |  |  | 18 | |  |
| 2021 |  | 149 | |  |  | 14 | |  |
| 2022 |  | 128 | |  |  | 13 | |  |
| 2023 |  | 84 | |  |  | 12 | |  |
| Thereafter |  | 199 | |  |  | 68 | |  |
| Total lease payments |  | 830 | |  |  | 133 | |  |
| Less: imputed interest |  | (145 | | ) |  | (40 | | ) |
|  |  | $ | 685 |  |  | $ | 93 |  |

*Real Estate*

Our Real Estate segment leases real estate, primarily commercial properties under long-term operating leases. As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, our Real Estate segment has assets leased to others included in property, plant and equipment of $220 million and $217 million, respectively, net of accumulated depreciation. Our Real Estate segment's revenue from operating leases were $8 million and $11 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and $16 million and $21 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and are included in other revenue from operations in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Our Real Estate segment's anticipated future receipts of minimum operating lease payments receivable are $17 million for the remainder of 2019, $33 million in 2020 and $10 million in 2021 and thereafter.

29

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **10.** | **Debt.** |

Debt consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| **Holding Company:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| 6.000% senior unsecured notes due 2020 | $ | 1,701 |  |  | $ | 1,702 |  |
| 5.875% senior unsecured notes due 2022 | 1,345 | |  |  | 1,344 | |  |
| 6.250% senior unsecured notes due 2022 | 1,212 | |  |  | 1,213 | |  |
| 6.750% senior unsecured notes due 2024 | 498 | |  |  | 498 | |  |
| 6.375% senior unsecured notes due 2025 | 748 | |  |  | 748 | |  |
| 6.250% senior unsecured notes due 2026 | 1,251 | |  |  | — | |  |
|  | 6,755 | |  |  | 5,505 | |  |
| **Reporting Segments:** |  | | |  |  | | |
| Energy | 1,195 | |  |  | 1,170 | |  |
| Automotive | 406 | |  |  | 372 | |  |
| Food Packaging | 270 | |  |  | 273 | |  |
| Metals | 10 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Real Estate | 2 | |  |  | 2 | |  |
| Home Fashion | 20 | |  |  | 4 | |  |
|  | 1,903 | |  |  | 1,821 | |  |
| Total Debt | $ | 8,658 |  |  | $ | 7,326 |  |

**Holding Company**

During the second quarter of 2019, Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Finance Corp. (together the "Issuers") issued $1.250 billion in aggregate principal amount of 6.250% senior unsecured notes due 2026 (the "New Notes"). The New Notes are guaranteed by Icahn Enterprises Holdings (the "Guarantor"). Interest on the New Notes is payable semi-annually. Subsequent to June 30, 2019, the proceeds from the New Notes, plus cash on hand, were used to repay in full our 6.000% senior unsecured notes due 2020 and to pay accrued interest, related fees and expenses.

The New Notes and the related guarantee are the senior unsecured obligations of the Issuers and rank equally with all of the Issuers’ and the Guarantor’s existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness and senior to all of the Issuers’ and the Guarantor’s existing and future subordinated indebtedness. The New Notes and the related guarantee are effectively subordinated to the Issuers’ and the Guarantor’s existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the collateral securing such indebtedness. The New Notes and the related guarantee are also effectively subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities of the Issuers’ subsidiaries other than the Guarantor.

The indenture governing the New Notes restricts the payment of cash distributions, the purchase of equity interests or the purchase, redemption, defeasance or acquisition of debt subordinated to the senior unsecured notes. The indenture also restricts the incurrence of debt or the issuance of disqualified stock, as defined in the indentures, with certain exceptions. In addition, the indenture requires that on each quarterly determination date we and the Guarantor of the New Notes (currently only Icahn Enterprises Holdings) maintain certain minimum financial ratios, as defined therein. The indenture also restricts the creation of liens, mergers, consolidations and sales of substantially all of our assets, and transactions with affiliates.

**Covenants**

All of our subsidiaries are currently in compliance with all covenants and restrictions as described in the various executed agreements and contracts with respect to each debt instrument. These covenants include limitations on indebtedness, liens, investments, acquisitions, asset sales, dividends and other restricted payments and affiliate and extraordinary transactions.

30

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Non-Cash Charges to Interest Expense**

The amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discounts and premiums included in interest expense in the condensed consolidated statements of operations were $3 million and $1 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and $4 million and $2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **11.** | **Net Income Per LP Unit.** |

The components of the computation of basic and diluted income (loss) per LP unit from continuing and discontinued operations of Icahn Enterprises are as follows:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions, except per unit amounts) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises from continuing operations | $ | (474 | ) |  | $ | 148 |  |  | $ | (868 | ) |  | $ | 246 |  |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Icahn Enterprises from continuing operations allocated to limited partners (98.01% allocation) | $ | (465 | ) |  | $ | 145 |  |  | $ | (851 | ) |  | $ | 241 |  |
| Net income attributable to Icahn Enterprises from discontinued operations allocated to limited partners (98.01% allocation) | $ | (23 | ) |  | $ | 151 |  |  | $ | (23 | ) |  | $ | 184 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Basic and diluted (loss) income per LP unit: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Continuing operations | $ | (2.37 | ) |  | $ | 0.81 |  |  | $ | (4.39 | ) |  | $ | 1.37 |  |
| Discontinued operations | (0.12 | | ) |  | 0.85 | |  |  | (0.12 | | ) |  | 1.04 | |  |
|  | $ | (2.49 | ) |  | $ | 1.66 |  |  | $ | (4.51 | ) |  | $ | 2.41 |  |
| Basic and diluted weighted average LP units outstanding | 196 | |  |  | 178 | |  |  | 194 | |  |  | 176 | |  |

***LP Unit Distributions***

On February 26, 2019, Icahn Enterprises declared a quarterly distribution in the amount of $2.00 per depositary unit in which each depositary unitholder had the option to make an election to receive either cash or additional depositary units.

On April 30, 2019, Icahn Enterprises declared a quarterly distribution in the amount of $2.00 per depositary unit in which each depositary unitholder had the option to make an election to receive either cash or additional depositary units.

As a result of the above distributions declared, during the six months ended June 30, 2019, Icahn Enterprises distributed an aggregate 10,034,190 depositary units to unitholders electing to receive depositary units, of which an aggregate of 9,892,032 depositary units were distributed to Mr. Icahn and his affiliates. In connection with these distributions, aggregate cash distributions to all depositary unitholders was $54 million during the three and six months ended June 30, 2019.

***2019 At-The-Market Offering***

On May 2, 2019, Icahn Enterprises announced the commencement of its "at-the-market" offering pursuant to its Open Market Sale Agreement, pursuant to which Icahn Enterprises may sell its depositary units, from time to time, for up to $400 million in aggregate sale proceeds. During the three months ended June 30, 2019, Icahn Enterprises distributed 137,524 depositary units pursuant to this agreement, resulting in proceeds of $10 million.

***2017 Incentive Plan***

During the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, Icahn Enterprises distributed 2,831 and 3,087 depositary units, respectively, and 13,487 and 18,158 depositary units during the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, net of payroll withholdings, with respect to certain restricted depositary units and deferred unit awards that vested during the period in connection with the Icahn Enterprises L.P. 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2017 Incentive Plan"). The aggregate impact of the 2017 Incentive Plan is not material with respect to our condensed consolidated financial statements, including the calculation of potentially dilutive units and diluted income per LP unit.

31

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **12.** | **Segment Reporting.** |

We report segment information based on the various industries in which our businesses operate and how we manage those businesses in accordance with our investment strategies, which may include: identifying and acquiring undervalued assets and businesses, often through the purchase of distressed securities; increasing value through management, financial or other operational changes; and managing complex legal, regulatory or financial issues, which may include bankruptcy or insolvency, environmental, zoning, permitting and licensing issues. Therefore, although many of our businesses are operated under separate local management, certain of our businesses are grouped together when they operate within a similar industry, comprising similarities in products, customers, production processes and regulatory environments, and when such businesses, when considered together, may be managed in accordance with one or more investment strategies specific to those businesses. Among other measures, we assess and measure segment operating results based on net income from continuing operations attributable to Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings. Certain terms of financings for certain of our businesses impose restrictions on the business' ability to transfer funds to us, including restrictions on dividends, distributions, loans and other transactions.

**Condensed Statements of Operations**

Icahn Enterprises' condensed statements of operations by reporting segment are presented below. Icahn Enterprises Holdings' condensed statements of operations are substantially the same, with immaterial differences relating to our Holding Company's interest expense.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30, 2019** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Investment** | | |  | **Energy** | | |  | **Automotive** | | |  | **Food Packaging** | | |  | **Metals** | | |  | **Real Estate** | | |  | **Home Fashion** | | |  | **Mining** | | |  | **Holding Company** | | |  | **Consolidated** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Net sales | $ | — |  |  | $ | 1,687 |  |  | $ | 590 |  |  | $ | 97 |  |  | $ | 95 |  |  | $ | 9 |  |  | $ | 44 |  |  | $ | 66 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 2,588 |  |
| Other revenues from operations | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 154 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 18 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 172 | |  |
| Net loss from investment activities | (311 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (326 | | ) |  | (637 | | ) |
| Interest and dividend income | 40 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 17 | |  |  | 58 | |  |
| Other income, net | — | |  |  | 12 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 15 | |  |
|  | (271 | | ) |  | 1,700 | |  |  | 745 | |  |  | 98 | |  |  | 96 | |  |  | 27 | |  |  | 44 | |  |  | 66 | |  |  | (309 | | ) |  | 2,196 | |  |
| Expenses: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cost of goods sold | — | |  |  | 1,486 | |  |  | 406 | |  |  | 75 | |  |  | 93 | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | 39 | |  |  | 23 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 2,129 | |  |
| Other expenses from operations | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 124 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 13 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 137 | |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 3 | |  |  | 34 | |  |  | 256 | |  |  | 14 | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | 9 | |  |  | 6 | |  |  | 6 | |  |  | 339 | |  |
| Restructuring, net | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 4 | |  |
| Impairment | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Interest expense | 21 | |  |  | 27 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 92 | |  |  | 151 | |  |
|  | 24 | |  |  | 1,547 | |  |  | 793 | |  |  | 95 | |  |  | 99 | |  |  | 27 | |  |  | 48 | |  |  | 30 | |  |  | 98 | |  |  | 2,761 | |  |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax (expense) benefit | (295 | | ) |  | 153 | |  |  | (48 | | ) |  | 3 | |  |  | (3 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (4 | | ) |  | 36 | |  |  | (407 | | ) |  | (565 | | ) |
| Income tax (expense) benefit | — | |  |  | (37 | | ) |  | 10 | |  |  | (2 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | 21 | |  |  | (8 | | ) |
| Net (loss) income from continuing operations | (295 | | ) |  | 116 | |  |  | (38 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |  | (3 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |  | (4 | | ) |  | 35 | |  |  | (386 | | ) |  | (573 | | ) |
| Less: net (loss) income from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests | (147 | | ) |  | 40 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | — | |  |  | (99 | | ) |
| Net (loss) income from continuing operations attributable to Icahn Enterprises | $ | (148 | ) |  | $ | 76 |  |  | $ | (38 | ) |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | (3 | ) |  | $ | 1 |  |  | $ | (4 | ) |  | $ | 28 |  |  | $ | (386 | ) |  | $ | (474 | ) |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Supplemental information: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Capital expenditures | $ | — |  |  | $ | 26 |  |  | $ | 9 |  |  | $ | 3 |  |  | $ | 12 |  |  | $ | 10 |  |  | $ | 1 |  |  | $ | 6 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 67 |  |
| Depreciation and amortization | $ | — |  |  | $ | 94 |  |  | $ | 24 |  |  | $ | 8 |  |  | $ | 5 |  |  | $ | 5 |  |  | $ | 1 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 137 |  |

32

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | |  | |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |  | | |  |  |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  |  |  | |  | | | |  |  |  | |  | | | |  | |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Investment** | | |  | **Energy** | | |  | **Automotive** | | | | | |  | **Food Packaging** | | | | | | |  | | **Metals** | | | | |  | **Real Estate** | | | | |  | | **Home Fashion** | | | | |  | | **Mining** | | | | |  | | **Railcar** | | | | | |  | **Holding Company** | | | | | | |  | **Consolidated** | | | | | | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ | — |  |  | $ | 1,914 |  |  | $ | 592 | | |  | |  | $ | | 104 | | |  | |  | | $ | 132 | | |  |  | $ | 6 | | |  |  | | $ | | 45 | |  |  | | $ | | 26 | |  |  | | $ | | — | | |  |  | $ | | — | | | |  |  | $ | | 2,819 | | | |  | |
| Other revenues from operations | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 145 | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | 22 | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | — | | | | | |  |  | 167 | | | | | |  | |
| Net gain from investment activities | 372 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | 38 | | | | | |  |  | 410 | | | | | |  | |
| Interest and dividend income | 28 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | 5 | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | 2 | | | | | |  |  | 36 | | | | | |  | |
| Other (loss) income, net | (1 | | ) |  | (4 | | ) |  | — | | | |  | |  | (7 | | | | | ) | |  | | (1 | | | | ) |  | — | | | |  |  | | 1 | | | |  |  | | 5 | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | (2 | | | | | | ) |  | (9 | | | | | | ) | |
|  | 399 | |  |  | 1,911 | |  |  | 737 | | | |  | |  | 97 | | | | |  | |  | | 131 | | | |  |  | 33 | | | |  |  | | 46 | | | |  |  | | 31 | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | 38 | | | | | |  |  | 3,423 | | | | | |  | |
| Expenses: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | | |
| Cost of goods sold | — | |  |  | 1,778 | |  |  | 383 | | | |  | |  | 80 | | | | |  | |  | | 124 | | | |  |  | 4 | | | |  |  | | 39 | | | |  |  | | 19 | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | — | | | | | |  |  | 2,427 | | | | | |  | |
| Other expenses from operations | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 118 | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | 15 | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | 1 | | | | |  |  | — | | | | | |  |  | 134 | | | | | |  | |
| Selling, general and administrative | 1 | |  |  | 39 | |  |  | 258 | | | |  | |  | 15 | | | | |  | |  | | 4 | | | |  |  | 7 | | | |  |  | | 9 | | | |  |  | | 6 | | | |  |  | | 1 | | | | |  |  | 5 | | | | | |  |  | 345 | | | | | |  | |
| Restructuring, net | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | — | | | |  |  | | 1 | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | — | | | | | |  |  | 1 | | | | | |  | |
| Impairment | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 3 | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | — | | | | | |  |  | 3 | | | | | |  | |
| Interest expense | 1 | |  |  | 27 | |  |  | 5 | | | |  | |  | 3 | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | 83 | | | | | |  |  | 119 | | | | | |  | |
|  | 2 | |  |  | 1,844 | |  |  | 767 | | | |  | |  | 98 | | | | |  | |  | | 128 | | | |  |  | 26 | | | |  |  | | 49 | | | |  |  | | 25 | | | |  |  | | 2 | | | | |  |  | 88 | | | | | |  |  | 3,029 | | | | | |  | |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax (expense) benefit | 397 | |  |  | 67 | |  |  | (30 | | | | ) | |  | (1 | | | | | ) | |  | | 3 | | | |  |  | 7 | | | |  |  | | (3 | | | | ) |  | | 6 | | | |  |  | | (2 | | | | | ) |  | (50 | | | | | | ) |  | 394 | | | | | |  | |
| Income tax (expense) benefit | — | |  |  | (10 | | ) |  | 12 | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | |  |  | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | (1 | | | | ) |  | | (2 | | | | | ) |  | 17 | | | | | |  |  | 16 | | | | | |  | |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations | 397 | |  |  | 57 | |  |  | (18 | | | | ) | |  | (1 | | | | | ) | |  | | 3 | | | |  |  | 7 | | | |  |  | | (3 | | | | ) |  | | 5 | | | |  |  | | (4 | | | | | ) |  | (33 | | | | | | ) |  | 410 | | | | | |  | |
| Less: net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests | 240 | |  |  | 22 | |  |  | — | | | |  | |  | (1 | | | | | ) | |  | | — | | | |  |  | — | | | |  |  | | — | | | |  |  | | 1 | | | |  |  | | — | | | | |  |  | — | | | | | |  |  | 262 | | | | | |  | |
| Net (loss) income from continuing operations attributable to Icahn Enterprises | $ | 157 |  |  | $ | 35 |  |  | $ | (18 | | | ) | |  | $ | | — | | |  | |  | | $ | 3 | | |  |  | $ | 7 | | |  |  | | $ | | (3 | | ) |  | | $ | | 4 | |  |  | | $ | | (4 | | | ) |  | $ | | (33 | | | | ) |  | $ | | 148 | | | |  | |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | | |
| Supplemental information: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditures | $ | — |  |  | $ | 23 |  |  | $ | 18 | | |  | |  | $ | | 6 | | |  | |  | | $ | 1 | | |  |  | $ | 4 | | |  |  | | $ | | 2 | |  |  | | $ | | 10 | |  |  | | $ | | — | | |  |  | $ | | — | | | |  |  | $ | | 64 | | | |  | |
| Depreciation and amortization | $ | — |  |  | $ | 86 |  |  | $ | 25 | | |  | |  | $ | | 6 | | |  | |  | | $ | 4 | | |  |  | $ | 5 | | |  |  | | $ | | 2 | |  |  | | $ | | 2 | |  |  | | $ | | — | | |  |  | $ | | — | | | |  |  | $ | | 130 | | | |  | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |  |  | |  | | |  | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  |  | | | | |  |  | | |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |  | | | |  | |  |  |  | | | |  | |  |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | **Six Months Ended June 30, 2019** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | **Investment** | | | | | |  | | **Energy** | | | | |  | | | **Automotive** | | | | | | |  | | | **Food Packaging** | | | | | | |  | | **Metals** | | | | | | |  | | **Real Estate** | | | | | | |  | **Home Fashion** | | | | | | |  | **Mining** | | | | |  | **Holding Company** | | |  | **Consolidated** | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |  | | |  | | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | |  |  | | |  | | | |  | | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  | |  | | | | |  | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | |  |
| Net sales | | | | | | | | | | | $ | — | |  | | |  | | $ | 3,173 | |  | |  | | | $ | 1,140 | | | | |  |  | | | $ | | 192 | |  | | |  | | $ | | 188 | | |  | |  | | $ | 11 | | | |  | |  | $ | 83 | | | |  | |  | $ | 101 | |  | |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 4,888 |  |
| Other revenues from operations | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |  | | |  | | — | | |  | |  | | | 297 | | | | | |  |  | | | — | | | |  | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | 37 | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | |  | |  | — | |  |  | 334 | |  |
| Net loss from investment activities | | | | | | | | | | | (920 | | | ) | | |  | | — | | |  | |  | | | — | | | | | |  |  | | | — | | | |  | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | |  | |  | (391 | | ) |  | (1,311 | | ) |
| Interest and dividend income | | | | | | | | | | | 82 | | |  | | |  | | 1 | | |  | |  | | | — | | | | | |  |  | | | — | | | |  | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | 1 | | |  | |  | 38 | |  |  | 122 | |  |
| Other (loss) income, net | | | | | | | | | | | (1 | | | ) | | |  | | 13 | | |  | |  | | | 5 | | | | | |  |  | | | (2 | | | | ) | | |  | | 1 | | | | |  | |  | | 2 | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | |  | |  | — | |  |  | 18 | |  |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | (839 | | | ) | | |  | | 3,187 | | |  | |  | | | 1,442 | | | | | |  |  | | | 190 | | | |  | | |  | | 189 | | | | |  | |  | | 50 | | | | |  | |  | 83 | | | | |  | |  | 102 | | |  | |  | (353 | | ) |  | 4,051 | |  |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cost of goods sold | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |  | | |  | | 2,789 | | |  | |  | | | 781 | | | | | |  |  | | | 150 | | | |  | | |  | | 185 | | | | |  | |  | | 9 | | | | |  | |  | 72 | | | | |  | |  | 43 | | |  | |  | — | |  |  | 4,029 | |  |
| Other expenses from operations | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |  | | |  | | — | | |  | |  | | | 243 | | | | | |  |  | | | — | | | |  | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | 25 | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | |  | |  | — | |  |  | 268 | |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | |  | | |  | | 71 | | |  | |  | | | 508 | | | | | |  |  | | | 29 | | | |  | | |  | | 8 | | | | |  | |  | | 12 | | | | |  | |  | 19 | | | | |  | |  | 13 | | |  | |  | 10 | |  |  | 675 | |  |
| Restructuring, net | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |  | | |  | | — | | |  | |  | | | 2 | | | | | |  |  | | | 7 | | | |  | | |  | | 2 | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | |  | |  | — | |  |  | 11 | |  |
| Impairment | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |  | | |  | | — | | |  | |  | | | — | | | | | |  |  | | | 1 | | | |  | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | |  | |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Interest expense | | | | | | | | | | | 39 | | |  | | |  | | 53 | | |  | |  | | | 10 | | | | | |  |  | | | 9 | | | |  | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | 3 | | |  | |  | 176 | |  |  | 290 | |  |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | 44 | | |  | | |  | | 2,913 | | |  | |  | | | 1,544 | | | | | |  |  | | | 196 | | | |  | | |  | | 195 | | | | |  | |  | | 46 | | | | |  | |  | 91 | | | | |  | |  | 59 | | |  | |  | 186 | |  |  | 5,274 | |  |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax (expense) benefit | | | | | | | | | | | (883 | | | ) | | |  | | 274 | | |  | |  | | | (102 | | | | | | ) |  | | | (6 | | | | ) | | |  | | (6 | | | | | ) | |  | | 4 | | | | |  | |  | (8 | | | | | ) | |  | 43 | | |  | |  | (539 | | ) |  | (1,223 | | ) |
| Income tax (expense) benefit | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |  | | |  | | (68 | | | ) | |  | | | 22 | | | | | |  |  | | | 2 | | | |  | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | 1 | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | (2 | | | ) | |  | 31 | |  |  | (14 | | ) |
| Net (loss) income from continuing operations | | | | | | | | | | | (883 | | | ) | | |  | | 206 | | |  | |  | | | (80 | | | | | | ) |  | | | (4 | | | | ) | | |  | | (6 | | | | | ) | |  | | 5 | | | | |  | |  | (8 | | | | | ) | |  | 41 | | |  | |  | (508 | | ) |  | (1,237 | | ) |
| Less: net (loss) income from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests | | | | | | | | | | | (440 | | | ) | | |  | | 64 | | |  | |  | | | — | | | | | |  |  | | | (1 | | | | ) | | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | | — | | | | |  | |  | — | | | | |  | |  | 8 | | |  | |  | — | |  |  | (369 | | ) |
| Net (loss) income from continuing operations attributable to Icahn Enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | $ | (443 | | ) | | |  | | $ | 142 | |  | |  | | | $ | (80 | | | | | ) |  | | | $ | | (3 | | ) | | |  | | $ | | (6 | | | ) | |  | | $ | 5 | | | |  | |  | $ | (8 | | | | ) | |  | $ | 33 | |  | |  | $ | (508 | ) |  | $ | (868 | ) |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Supplemental information: | | | | | | | | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Capital expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | $ | — | |  | | |  | | $ | 55 | |  | |  | | | $ | 22 | | | | |  |  | | | $ | | 10 | |  | | |  | | $ | | 17 | | |  | |  | | $ | 16 | | | |  | |  | $ | 2 | | | |  | |  | $ | 10 | |  | |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 132 |  |
| Depreciation and amortization | | | | | | | | | | | $ | — | |  | | |  | | $ | 177 | |  | |  | | | $ | 48 | | | | |  |  | | | $ | | 14 | |  | | |  | | $ | | 9 | | |  | |  | | $ | 9 | | | |  | |  | $ | 3 | | | |  | |  | $ | — | |  | |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 260 |  |

33

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Investment** | | |  | **Energy** | | |  | **Automotive** | | |  | **Food Packaging** | | |  | **Metals** | | |  | **Real Estate** | | |  | **Home Fashion** | | |  | **Mining** | | |  | **Railcar** | | |  | **Holding Company** | | |  | **Consolidated** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues: |  | |  |  |  | | |  |  | |  |  |  | |  |  |  | | |  |  | |  |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | |  |  |  | | |  |  | |  |
| Net sales | $ | — |  |  | $ | 3,451 |  |  | $ | 1,141 |  |  | $ | 201 |  |  | $ | 250 |  |  | $ | 7 |  |  | $ | 87 |  |  | $ | 46 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 5,183 |  |
| Other revenues from operations | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 282 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 43 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 325 | |  |
| Net gain from investment activities | 782 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 60 | |  |  | 842 | |  |
| Interest and dividend income | 46 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 62 | |  |
| Other (loss) income, net | (1 | | ) |  | (2 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (13 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | (6 | | ) |
|  | 827 | |  |  | 3,450 | |  |  | 1,423 | |  |  | 188 | |  |  | 250 | |  |  | 60 | |  |  | 88 | |  |  | 51 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 64 | |  |  | 6,406 | |  |
| Expenses: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cost of goods sold | — | |  |  | 3,163 | |  |  | 744 | |  |  | 157 | |  |  | 234 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 75 | |  |  | 36 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 4,414 | |  |
| Other expenses from operations | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 231 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 27 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 259 | |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 2 | |  |  | 71 | |  |  | 516 | |  |  | 30 | |  |  | 9 | |  |  | 13 | |  |  | 18 | |  |  | 12 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 11 | |  |  | 683 | |  |
| Restructuring, net | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 3 | |  |
| Impairment | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 3 | |  |
| Interest expense | 27 | |  |  | 54 | |  |  | 8 | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 167 | |  |  | 266 | |  |
|  | 29 | |  |  | 3,288 | |  |  | 1,502 | |  |  | 194 | |  |  | 243 | |  |  | 46 | |  |  | 96 | |  |  | 50 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 178 | |  |  | 5,628 | |  |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax (expense) benefit | 798 | |  |  | 162 | |  |  | (79 | | ) |  | (6 | | ) |  | 7 | |  |  | 14 | |  |  | (8 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | (114 | | ) |  | 778 | |  |
| Income tax (expense) benefit | — | |  |  | (24 | | ) |  | 27 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (2 | | ) |  | (2 | | ) |  | (2 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations | 798 | |  |  | 138 | |  |  | (52 | | ) |  | (4 | | ) |  | 7 | |  |  | 14 | |  |  | (8 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |  | (116 | | ) |  | 777 | |  |
| Less: net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests | 480 | |  |  | 53 | |  |  | — | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 531 | |  |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Icahn Enterprises | $ | 318 |  |  | $ | 85 |  |  | $ | (52 | ) |  | $ | (3 | ) |  | $ | 7 |  |  | $ | 14 |  |  | $ | (8 | ) |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 1 |  |  | $ | (116 | ) |  | $ | 246 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Supplemental information: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Capital expenditures | $ | — |  |  | $ | 43 |  |  | $ | 37 |  |  | $ | 11 |  |  | $ | 2 |  |  | $ | 7 |  |  | $ | 3 |  |  | $ | 23 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 126 |  |
| Depreciation and amortization | $ | — |  |  | $ | 169 |  |  | $ | 49 |  |  | $ | 13 |  |  | $ | 9 |  |  | $ | 10 |  |  | $ | 4 |  |  | $ | 4 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 258 |  |

**Disaggregation of Revenue**

In addition to the condensed statements of operations by reporting segment above, we provide additional disaggregated revenue information for and Energy and Automotive segments below.

***Energy***

Disaggregated revenue for our Energy segment net sales is presented below:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Petroleum products | $ | 1,549 |  |  | $ | 1,821 |  |  | $ | 2,943 |  |  | $ | 3,278 |  |
| Nitrogen fertilizer products | 138 | |  |  | 93 | |  |  | 230 | |  |  | 173 | |  |
|  | $ | 1,687 |  |  | $ | 1,914 |  |  | $ | 3,173 |  |  | $ | 3,451 |  |

***Automotive***

Disaggregated revenue for our Automotive segment net sales and other revenues from operations is presented below:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Automotive services | $ | 345 |  |  | $ | 334 |  |  | $ | 672 |  |  | $ | 651 |  |
| Aftermarket parts sales | 399 | |  |  | 403 | |  |  | 765 | |  |  | 772 | |  |
|  | $ | 744 |  |  | $ | 737 |  |  | $ | 1,437 |  |  | $ | 1,423 |  |

34

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Condensed Balance Sheets**

Icahn Enterprises' condensed balance sheets by reporting segment are presented below. Icahn Enterprises Holdings' condensed balance sheets are substantially the same, with immaterial differences relating to our Holding Company's other assets, debt and equity attributable to Icahn Enterprises Holdings.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Investment** | | |  | **Energy** | | |  | **Automotive** | | |  | **Food Packaging** | | |  | **Metals** | | |  | **Real Estate** | | |  | **Home Fashion** | | |  | **Mining** | | |  | **Holding Company** | | |  | **Consolidated** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ASSETS** |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ | 8 |  |  | $ | 540 |  |  | $ | 53 |  |  | $ | 22 |  |  | $ | 3 |  |  | $ | 41 |  |  | $ | 4 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 3,337 |  |  | $ | 4,008 |  |
| Cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash | 651 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 8 | |  |  | 664 | |  |
| Investments | 8,191 | |  |  | 82 | |  |  | 107 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 15 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 463 | |  |  | 8,858 | |  |
| Accounts receivable, net | — | |  |  | 168 | |  |  | 170 | |  |  | 82 | |  |  | 44 | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | 40 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 508 | |  |
| Inventories, net | — | |  |  | 390 | |  |  | 1,231 | |  |  | 111 | |  |  | 39 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 80 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1,851 | |  |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | — | |  |  | 2,950 | |  |  | 939 | |  |  | 166 | |  |  | 124 | |  |  | 382 | |  |  | 69 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 4,630 | |  |
| Goodwill and intangible assets, net | — | |  |  | 268 | |  |  | 388 | |  |  | 31 | |  |  | 14 | |  |  | 19 | |  |  | 22 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 742 | |  |
| Assets held for sale | — | |  |  | 6 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 393 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 400 | |  |
| Other assets | 1,508 | |  |  | 227 | |  |  | 736 | |  |  | 134 | |  |  | 20 | |  |  | 32 | |  |  | 21 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 9 | |  |  | 2,687 | |  |
| Total assets | $ | 10,358 |  |  | $ | 4,631 |  |  | $ | 3,624 |  |  | $ | 547 |  |  | $ | 246 |  |  | $ | 495 |  |  | $ | 237 |  |  | $ | 393 |  |  | $ | 3,817 |  |  | $ | 24,348 |  |
| **LIABILITIES AND EQUITY** |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | $ | 923 |  |  | $ | 1,076 |  |  | $ | 1,374 |  |  | $ | 206 |  |  | $ | 66 |  |  | $ | 41 |  |  | $ | 62 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 186 |  |  | $ | 3,934 |  |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value | 146 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 146 | |  |
| Liabilities held for sale | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 164 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 164 | |  |
| Debt | — | |  |  | 1,195 | |  |  | 406 | |  |  | 270 | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 20 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 6,755 | |  |  | 8,658 | |  |
| Total liabilities | 1,069 | |  |  | 2,271 | |  |  | 1,780 | |  |  | 476 | |  |  | 76 | |  |  | 43 | |  |  | 82 | |  |  | 164 | |  |  | 6,941 | |  |  | 12,902 | |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Equity attributable to Icahn Enterprises | 4,624 | |  |  | 1,317 | |  |  | 1,844 | |  |  | 54 | |  |  | 170 | |  |  | 452 | |  |  | 155 | |  |  | 199 | |  |  | (3,124 | | ) |  | 5,691 | |  |
| Equity attributable to non-controlling interests | 4,665 | |  |  | 1,043 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 17 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 30 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 5,755 | |  |
| Total equity | 9,289 | |  |  | 2,360 | |  |  | 1,844 | |  |  | 71 | |  |  | 170 | |  |  | 452 | |  |  | 155 | |  |  | 229 | |  |  | (3,124 | | ) |  | 11,446 | |  |
| Total liabilities and equity | $ | 10,358 |  |  | $ | 4,631 |  |  | $ | 3,624 |  |  | $ | 547 |  |  | $ | 246 |  |  | $ | 495 |  |  | $ | 237 |  |  | $ | 393 |  |  | $ | 3,817 |  |  | $ | 24,348 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **December 31, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Investment** | | |  | **Energy** | | |  | **Automotive** | | |  | **Food Packaging** | | |  | **Metals** | | |  | **Real Estate** | | |  | **Home Fashion** | | |  | **Mining** | | |  | **Holding Company** | | |  | **Consolidated** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ASSETS** |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ | 5 |  |  | $ | 668 |  |  | $ | 43 |  |  | $ | 46 |  |  | $ | 20 |  |  | $ | 39 |  |  | $ | 1 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 1,834 |  |  | $ | 2,656 |  |
| Cash held at consolidated affiliated partnerships and restricted cash | 2,648 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 26 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | 2,682 | |  |
| Investments | 6,867 | |  |  | 84 | |  |  | 59 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 15 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1,312 | |  |  | 8,337 | |  |
| Accounts receivable, net | — | |  |  | 169 | |  |  | 149 | |  |  | 74 | |  |  | 48 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 31 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 474 | |  |
| Inventories, net | — | |  |  | 380 | |  |  | 1,203 | |  |  | 93 | |  |  | 39 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 64 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1,779 | |  |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | — | |  |  | 3,027 | |  |  | 941 | |  |  | 169 | |  |  | 115 | |  |  | 367 | |  |  | 69 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 4,688 | |  |
| Goodwill and intangible assets, net | — | |  |  | 278 | |  |  | 412 | |  |  | 32 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 24 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 748 | |  |
| Assets held for sale | — | |  |  | 33 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 299 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 333 | |  |
| Other assets | 1,230 | |  |  | 192 | |  |  | 217 | |  |  | 96 | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | 34 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 11 | |  |  | 1,792 | |  |
| Total assets | $ | 10,750 |  |  | $ | 4,831 |  |  | $ | 3,024 |  |  | $ | 511 |  |  | $ | 233 |  |  | $ | 508 |  |  | $ | 172 |  |  | $ | 299 |  |  | $ | 3,161 |  |  | $ | 23,489 |  |
| **LIABILITIES AND EQUITY** |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | $ | 181 |  |  | $ | 1,043 |  |  | $ | 905 |  |  | $ | 164 |  |  | $ | 56 |  |  | $ | 41 |  |  | $ | 35 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 178 |  |  | $ | 2,603 |  |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value | 468 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 468 | |  |
| Liabilities held for sale | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 112 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 112 | |  |
| Debt | — | |  |  | 1,170 | |  |  | 372 | |  |  | 273 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 5,505 | |  |  | 7,326 | |  |
| Total liabilities | 649 | |  |  | 2,213 | |  |  | 1,277 | |  |  | 437 | |  |  | 56 | |  |  | 43 | |  |  | 39 | |  |  | 112 | |  |  | 5,683 | |  |  | 10,509 | |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Equity attributable to Icahn Enterprises | 5,066 | |  |  | 1,274 | |  |  | 1,747 | |  |  | 55 | |  |  | 177 | |  |  | 465 | |  |  | 133 | |  |  | 165 | |  |  | (2,522 | | ) |  | 6,560 | |  |
| Equity attributable to non-controlling interests | 5,035 | |  |  | 1,344 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 19 | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 22 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 6,420 | |  |
| Total equity | 10,101 | |  |  | 2,618 | |  |  | 1,747 | |  |  | 74 | |  |  | 177 | |  |  | 465 | |  |  | 133 | |  |  | 187 | |  |  | (2,522 | | ) |  | 12,980 | |  |
| Total liabilities and equity | $ | 10,750 |  |  | $ | 4,831 |  |  | $ | 3,024 |  |  | $ | 511 |  |  | $ | 233 |  |  | $ | 508 |  |  | $ | 172 |  |  | $ | 299 |  |  | $ | 3,161 |  |  | $ | 23,489 |  |

35

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **13.** | **Discontinued Operations.** |

Income from discontinued operations is summarized as follows:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Federal-Mogul** | | |  | **Tropicana** | | |  | **ARI** | | |  | **Total** | | |
| Revenues: | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ | 2,047 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 90 |  |  | $ | 2,137 |  |
| Other revenues from operations | — | |  |  | 227 | |  |  | 57 | |  |  | 284 | |  |
| Net loss on investment activities | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |
| Interest and dividend income | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Other income (loss), net | 1 | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |
|  | 2,048 | |  |  | 226 | |  |  | 148 | |  |  | 2,422 | |  |
| Expenses: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 1,672 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 84 | |  |  | 1,756 | |  |
| Other expenses from operations | — | |  |  | 104 | |  |  | 31 | |  |  | 135 | |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 196 | |  |  | 71 | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | 277 | |  |
| Restructuring, net | (2 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (2 | | ) |
| Impairment | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | 6 | |  |
| Interest expense | 48 | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 6 | |  |  | 56 | |  |
|  | 1,916 | |  |  | 177 | |  |  | 135 | |  |  | 2,228 | |  |
| Income from discontinued operations before income tax expense | 132 | |  |  | 49 | |  |  | 13 | |  |  | 194 | |  |
| Income tax expense | (18 | | ) |  | (7 | | ) |  | (2 | | ) |  | (27 | | ) |
| Income from discontinued operations | 114 | |  |  | 42 | |  |  | 11 | |  |  | 167 | |  |
| Less: income from discontinued operations attributable to non-controlling interests | 3 | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 13 | |  |
| Income from discontinued operations attributable to Icahn Enterprises | $ | 111 |  |  | $ | 35 |  |  | $ | 8 |  |  | $ | 154 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Supplemental information: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Capital expenditures | $ | 97 |  |  | $ | 20 |  |  | $ | 5 |  |  | $ | 122 |  |
| Depreciation and amortization | $ | — |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 16 |  |  | $ | 16 |  |

36

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Federal-Mogul** | | |  | **Tropicana** | | |  | **ARI** | | |  | **Total** | | |
| Revenues: | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ | 4,103 |  |  | $ | — |  |  | $ | 154 |  |  | $ | 4,257 |  |
| Other revenues from operations | — | |  |  | 446 | |  |  | 109 | |  |  | 555 | |  |
| Net gain on investment activities | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |
| Interest and dividend income | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 3 | |  |
| Other income (loss), net | 9 | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | 2 | |  |  | 10 | |  |
|  | 4,113 | |  |  | 446 | |  |  | 266 | |  |  | 4,825 | |  |
| Expenses: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 3,437 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 142 | |  |  | 3,579 | |  |
| Other expenses from operations | — | |  |  | 206 | |  |  | 60 | |  |  | 266 | |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 416 | |  |  | 160 | |  |  | 19 | |  |  | 595 | |  |
| Restructuring, net | (2 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (2 | | ) |
| Impairment | 2 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | 6 | |  |
| Interest expense | 92 | |  |  | 3 | |  |  | 11 | |  |  | 106 | |  |
|  | 3,945 | |  |  | 369 | |  |  | 236 | |  |  | 4,550 | |  |
| Income from discontinued operations before income tax expense | 168 | |  |  | 77 | |  |  | 30 | |  |  | 275 | |  |
| Income tax expense | (41 | | ) |  | (14 | | ) |  | (8 | | ) |  | (63 | | ) |
| Income from discontinued operations | 127 | |  |  | 63 | |  |  | 22 | |  |  | 212 | |  |
| Less: income from discontinued operations attributable to non-controlling interests | 6 | |  |  | 10 | |  |  | 8 | |  |  | 24 | |  |
| Income from discontinued operations attributable to Icahn Enterprises | $ | 121 |  |  | $ | 53 |  |  | $ | 14 |  |  | $ | 188 |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Supplemental information: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Capital expenditures | $ | 215 |  |  | $ | 41 |  |  | $ | 24 |  |  | $ | 280 |  |
| Depreciation and amortization | $ | 100 |  |  | $ | 19 |  |  | $ | 31 |  |  | $ | 150 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **14.** | **Income Taxes.** |

For the three months ended June 30, 2019, we recorded an income tax expense of $8 million on pre-tax loss from continuing operations of $565 million compared to an income tax benefit of $16 million on pre-tax income from continuing operations of $394 million for the three months ended June 30, 2018. Our effective income tax rate was (1.4)% and (4.1)% for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

For the three months ended June 30, 2019, the effective tax rate was lower than the statutory federal rate of 21%, primarily due to partnership loss for which there was no tax benefit, as such loss is allocated to the partners.

For the three months ended June 30, 2018, the effective tax rate was lower than the statutory federal rate of 21%, primarily due to partnership income for which there was no tax expense, as such income is allocated to the partners, and favorable permanent tax adjustment, including estimated deductions related to internal reorganization of certain corporate entities within the American Entertainment Properties Corp. consolidated group.

For the six months ended June 30, 2019, we recorded an income tax expense of $14 million on pre-tax loss from continuing operations of $1,223 million compared to an income tax expense of $1 million on pre-tax income from continuing operations of $778 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. Our effective income tax rate was (1.1)% and 0.1% for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

For the six months ended June 30, 2019, the effective tax rate was lower than the statutory federal rate of 21%, primarily due to partnership loss for which there was no tax benefit, as such loss is allocated to the partners.

37

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the effective tax rate was lower than the statutory federal rate of 21%, primarily due to partnership income for which there was no tax expense, as such income is allocated to the partners, and favorable permanent tax adjustments, including estimated deductions related to internal reorganization of certain corporate entities within the American Entertainment Properties Corp. consolidated group.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **15.** | **Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss.** |

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Translation Adjustments, Net of Tax** | | |  | **Post-Retirement Benefits, Net of Tax** | | |  | **Total** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, December 31, 2018 | $ | (38 | ) |  | $ | (47 | ) |  | $ | (85 | ) |
| Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications, net of tax | (1 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (1 | | ) |
| Reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive loss to earnings, net of tax | — | |  |  | 2 | |  |  | 2 | |  |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax | (1 | | ) |  | 2 | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Elimination of stranded tax effects resulting from tax legislation | — | |  |  | (6 | | ) |  | (6 | | ) |
| Balance, June 30, 2019 | $ | (39 | ) |  | $ | (51 | ) |  | $ | (90 | ) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **16.** | **Other Income, Net.** |

Other income, net consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity earnings from non-consolidated affiliates | $ | 4 |  |  | $ | 1 |  |  | $ | 8 |  |  | $ | 3 |  |
| Gain (loss) on disposition of assets, net | 10 | |  |  | (5 | | ) |  | 6 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Foreign currency transaction income (loss) | 1 | |  |  | 4 | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | 5 | |  |
| Non-service pension and other post-retirement benefits expense | — | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |  | (8 | | ) |
| Other | — | |  |  | (8 | | ) |  | 6 | |  |  | (6 | | ) |
|  | $ | 15 |  |  | $ | (9 | ) |  | $ | 18 |  |  | $ | (6 | ) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **17.** | **Commitments and Contingencies.** |

***Environmental Matters***

Due to the nature of our business, certain of our subsidiaries' operations are subject to numerous existing and proposed laws and governmental regulations designed to protect the environment, particularly regarding plant wastes and emissions and solid waste disposal. Our consolidated environmental liabilities were $36 million and $37 million as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively, primarily within our Metals and Energy segments and which are included in accrued expenses and other liabilities in our condensed consolidated balance sheets. We do not believe that environmental matters will have a material adverse impact on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

On August 21, 2018, CVR Refining received a letter from the United States Department of Justice (the “DOJ”) on behalf of the Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") and Kansas Department of Health and Environment (“KDHE”) alleging violations of the Clean Air Act and a 2012 Consent Decree between CVR Refining, the United States (on behalf of the EPA) and KDHE at CVR Energy's Coffeyville refinery. In September 2018, CVR Refining executed a tolling agreement with the DOJ and KDHE extending time for negotiation regarding the agencies’ allegations through March 2019, which was extended in

38

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

March 2019 through November 30, 2019. At this time CVR Energy cannot reasonably estimate the potential penalties, costs, fines or other expenditures that may result from this matter or any subsequent enforcement or litigation relating thereto and, therefore, CVR Energy cannot determine if the ultimate outcome of this matter will have a material impact on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

***Renewable Fuel Standards***

CVR Refining is subject to the Renewable Fuel Standard ("RFS") of the EPA which requires refiners to either blend "renewable fuels" in with their transportation fuels or purchase renewable fuel credits, known as renewable identification numbers (“RINs”), in lieu of blending. CVR Refining is not able to blend the substantial majority of its transportation fuels and has to purchase RINs on the open market, as well as waiver credits for cellulosic biofuels from the EPA, in order to comply with the RFS.

The net cost of RINs for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 was $21 million and $50 million, respectively and $33 million and $27 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, which is included in cost of goods sold in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Our Energy segment's cost to comply with the RFS includes the purchased cost of RINs, the impact of recognizing CVR Refining's uncommitted biofuel blending obligation at fair value based on market prices at each reporting date and is reduced by the valuation change of RINs purchases in excess of CVR Refining's RFS obligation as of the reporting date.

***Litigation***

From time to time, we and our subsidiaries are involved in various lawsuits arising in the normal course of business. We do not believe that such normal routine litigation will have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

*Energy*

CVR Energy, CVR Refining and its general partner, Icahn Enterprises and certain other affiliates and individuals have each been named in nine lawsuits filed in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware by purported former unitholders of CVR Refining, on behalf of themselves and an alleged class of similarly situated unitholders (the “Call Option Lawsuits”). The Call Option Lawsuits primarily allege breach of contract, tortious interference and breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing and seek monetary damages and attorneys’ fees, among other remedies, relating to CVR Energy's exercise of the call option under the CVR Refining Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership assigned to it by CVR Refining’s general partner. The Call Option Lawsuits have been consolidated in the Chancery Court and are in the earliest stages of litigation. CVR Energy believes the Call Option Lawsuits are without merit and intends to vigorously defend against them.

***Other Matters***

*Pension Obligations*

Mr. Icahn, through certain affiliates, owns 100% of Icahn Enterprises GP and approximately 92.0% of Icahn Enterprises' outstanding depositary units as of June 30, 2019. Applicable pension and tax laws make each member of a “controlled group” of entities, generally defined as entities in which there is at least an 80% common ownership interest, jointly and severally liable for certain pension plan obligations of any member of the controlled group. These pension obligations include ongoing contributions to fund the plan, as well as liability for any unfunded liabilities that may exist at the time the plan is terminated. In addition, the failure to pay these pension obligations when due may result in the creation of liens in favor of the pension plan or the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the "PBGC") against the assets of each member of the controlled group.

As a result of the more than 80% ownership interest in us by Mr. Icahn’s affiliates, we and our subsidiaries are subject to the pension liabilities of entities in which Mr. Icahn has a direct or indirect ownership interest of at least 80%, which includes the liabilities of pension plans sponsored by ACF. All the minimum funding requirements of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, for the ACF plans have been met as of June 30, 2019. If the plans were voluntarily terminated, they would be underfunded by approximately $61 million as of June 30, 2019. These results are based on the most recent information provided by the plans’ actuary. These liabilities could increase or decrease, depending on a number of factors, including future changes in benefits, investment returns, and the assumptions used to calculate the liability. As members of the controlled group, we would be liable for any failure of ACF to make ongoing pension contributions or to pay the unfunded liabilities upon a termination of the ACF pension plans. In addition, other entities now or in the future within the controlled group in which we are included may have pension plan obligations that are, or may become, underfunded and we would be liable for any failure of such entities to make ongoing pension contributions or to pay the unfunded liabilities upon termination of such plans.

39

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The current underfunded status of the ACF pension plans requires them to notify the PBGC of certain “reportable events,” such as if we cease to be a member of the ACF controlled group, or if we make certain extraordinary dividends or stock redemptions. The obligation to report could cause us to seek to delay or reconsider the occurrence of such reportable events.

Starfire Holding Corporation ("Starfire"), which is 99.6% owned by Mr. Icahn, has undertaken to indemnify us and our subsidiaries from losses resulting from any imposition of certain pension funding or termination liabilities that may be imposed on us and our subsidiaries or our assets as a result of being a member of the Icahn controlled group, including ACF. The Starfire indemnity provides, among other things, that so long as such contingent liabilities exist and could be imposed on us, Starfire will not make any distributions to its stockholders that would reduce its net worth to below $250 million. Nonetheless, Starfire may not be able to fund its indemnification obligations to us.

*Other*

The U.S. Attorney’s office for the Southern District of New York contacted Icahn Enterprises L.P. in September 2017 seeking production of information pertaining to our and Mr. Icahn’s activities relating to the Renewable Fuels Standard and Mr. Icahn’s former role as an advisor to the President. We cooperated with the request and provided information in response to the subpoena. The U.S. Attorney’s office for the Southern District of New York contacted Icahn Enterprises L.P. in June 2018 seeking production of information pertaining to trading in Manitowoc Company, Inc. securities. We cooperated with the request and provided documents in response to the subpoena. The U.S. Attorney’s office has not made any claims or allegations against us or Mr. Icahn with respect to either of the foregoing inquiries. We maintain a strong compliance program and, while no assurances can be made, we do not believe these inquiries will have a material impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **18.** | **Supplemental Cash Flow Information.** |

Supplemental cash flow information from continuing operations consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Cash payments for interest, net of amounts capitalized | $ | 238 |  |  | $ | 242 |  |
| Net cash payments (receipts) for income taxes, net of refunds | 32 | |  |  | (5 | | ) |
| Accrued dividends and distributions to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | — | |  |  | 12 | |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| **19.** | **Subsequent Events.** |

***Icahn Enterprises***

*LP Unit Distribution*

On July 31, 2019, the Board of Directors of the general partner of Icahn Enterprises declared a quarterly distribution in the amount of $2.00 per depositary unit, which will be paid on or about September 18, 2019 to depositary unitholders of record at the close of business on August 13, 2019. Depositary unitholders will have until September 6, 2019 to make an election to receive either cash or additional depositary units; if a unitholder does not make an election, it will automatically be deemed to have elected to receive the distribution in cash. Depositary unitholders who elect to receive additional depositary units will receive units valued at the volume weighted average trading price of the units on NASDAQ during the 5 consecutive trading days ending September 13, 2019. No fractional depositary units will be issued pursuant to the distribution payment. Icahn Enterprises will make a cash payment in lieu of issuing fractional depositary units to any unitholders electing to receive depositary units. Any unitholders that would only be eligible to receive a fraction of a depositary unit based on the above calculation will receive a cash payment.

*Repayment of Senior Unsecured Notes*

On August 1, 2019, we repaid in full our 6.000% senior unsecured notes due 2020. See Note 10, “Debt,” for further discussion.

40

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**ICAHN ENTERPRISES HOLDINGS L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

***Mining***

On August 1, 2019, we closed on the previously announced sale of Ferrous Resources. See Note 1, “Description of Business,” for further discussion.

41

**Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

*The following discussion is intended to assist you in understanding our present business and the results of operations together with our present financial condition. This section should be read in conjunction with our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2019 (this "Report"), as well as our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 1, 2019.*

**Executive Overview**

***Introduction***

Icahn Enterprises L.P. (“Icahn Enterprises”) is a master limited partnership formed in Delaware on February 17, 1987. Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. (“Icahn Enterprises Holdings”) is a limited partnership formed in Delaware on February 17, 1987. References to "we," "our" or "us" herein include both Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings and their subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires.

Icahn Enterprises owns a 99% limited partner interest in Icahn Enterprises Holdings. Icahn Enterprises Holdings and its subsidiaries own substantially all of the assets and liabilities of Icahn Enterprises and conduct substantially all of its operations. Therefore, the financial results of Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings are substantially the same, with differences relating primarily to allocations to the general and limited partners. We do not discuss Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings separately unless we believe it is necessary to an understanding of the businesses.

We are a diversified holding company owning subsidiaries currently engaged in the following continuing operating businesses: Investment, Energy, Automotive, Food Packaging, Metals, Real Estate, Home Fashion and Mining. We also report the results of our Holding Company, which includes the results of certain subsidiaries of Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings (unless otherwise noted), and investment activity and expenses associated with our Holding Company. Our historical results also report the results of our Railcar segment through the date we sold our last remaining railcars on lease, which occurred in the third quarter of 2018.

***Significant Transactions and Developments***

During the second quarter of 2019, we issued $1.250 billion in aggregate principal amount of 6.250% senior unsecured notes due 2026. Subsequent to June 30, 2019, the proceeds from these notes, plus cash on hand, were used to repay in full our 6.000% senior unsecured notes due 2020 and to pay accrued interest, related fees and expenses. In addition, during the second quarter of 2019, Icahn Enterprises announced the commencement of its "at-the-market" offering pursuant to its Open Market Sale Agreement, pursuant to which Icahn Enterprises may sell its depositary units, from time to time, for up to $400 million in aggregate sale proceeds. Refer to "Liquidity and Capital Resources," below for further discussion.

On August 1, 2019, we closed on the previously announced sale of Ferrous Resources Ltd. (“Ferrous Resources”) for total consideration of $550 million (including repaid indebtedness).

42

**Results of Operations**

***Consolidated Financial Results***

Our operating businesses comprise consolidated subsidiaries which operate in various industries and are managed on a decentralized basis. In addition to our Investment segment's revenues from investment transactions, revenues for our continuing operating businesses primarily consist of net sales of various products, services revenue, franchisor operations and leasing of real estate. Due to the structure and nature of our business, we primarily discuss the results of operations by individual reporting segment in order to better understand our consolidated operating performance. Certain other financial information is discussed on a consolidated basis following our segment discussion, including other revenues and expenses included in continuing operations as well as our results from discontinued operations. In addition to the summarized financial results below, refer to Note 12, "Segment Reporting," to the condensed consolidated financial statements for a reconciliation of each of our reporting segment's results of continuing operations to our consolidated results.

The comparability of our summarized consolidated financial results presented below is affected primarily by the performance of the Investment Funds (as defined below) and our Holding Company's realized and unrealized equity investment gains and losses. Refer to our respective segment discussions and "Other Consolidated Results of Operations," below for further discussion.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Revenues** | | | | | | |  | **Net Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations** | | | | | | |  | **Net Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations Attributable to Icahn Enterprises** | | | | | | |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment | $ | (271 | ) |  | $ | 399 |  |  | $ | (295 | ) |  | $ | 397 |  |  | $ | (148 | ) |  | $ | 157 |  |
| Holding Company | (309 | | ) |  | 38 | |  |  | (386 | | ) |  | (33 | | ) |  | (386 | | ) |  | (33 | | ) |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Other Operating Segments: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Energy | 1,700 | |  |  | 1,911 | |  |  | 116 | |  |  | 57 | |  |  | 76 | |  |  | 35 | |  |
| Automotive | 745 | |  |  | 737 | |  |  | (38 | | ) |  | (18 | | ) |  | (38 | | ) |  | (18 | | ) |
| Food Packaging | 98 | |  |  | 97 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |
| Metals | 96 | |  |  | 131 | |  |  | (3 | | ) |  | 3 | |  |  | (3 | | ) |  | 3 | |  |
| Real Estate | 27 | |  |  | 33 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 7 | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 7 | |  |
| Home Fashion | 44 | |  |  | 46 | |  |  | (4 | | ) |  | (3 | | ) |  | (4 | | ) |  | (3 | | ) |
| Mining | 66 | |  |  | 31 | |  |  | 35 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 28 | |  |  | 4 | |  |
| Railcar | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | (4 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | (4 | | ) |
| Other operating segments | 2,776 | |  |  | 2,986 | |  |  | 108 | |  |  | 46 | |  |  | 60 | |  |  | 24 | |  |
| Consolidated | $ | 2,196 |  |  | $ | 3,423 |  |  | $ | (573 | ) |  | $ | 410 |  |  | $ | (474 | ) |  | $ | 148 |  |

43

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Revenues** | | | | | | |  | **Net Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations** | | | | | | |  | **Net Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations Attributable to Icahn Enterprises** | | | | | | |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment | $ | (839 | ) |  | $ | 827 |  |  | $ | (883 | ) |  | $ | 798 |  |  | $ | (443 | ) |  | $ | 318 |  |
| Holding Company | (353 | | ) |  | 64 | |  |  | (508 | | ) |  | (116 | | ) |  | (508 | | ) |  | (116 | | ) |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Other Operating Segments: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Energy | 3,187 | |  |  | 3,450 | |  |  | 206 | |  |  | 138 | |  |  | 142 | |  |  | 85 | |  |
| Automotive | 1,442 | |  |  | 1,423 | |  |  | (80 | | ) |  | (52 | | ) |  | (80 | | ) |  | (52 | | ) |
| Food Packaging | 190 | |  |  | 188 | |  |  | (4 | | ) |  | (4 | | ) |  | (3 | | ) |  | (3 | | ) |
| Metals | 189 | |  |  | 250 | |  |  | (6 | | ) |  | 7 | |  |  | (6 | | ) |  | 7 | |  |
| Real Estate | 50 | |  |  | 60 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 14 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | 14 | |  |
| Home Fashion | 83 | |  |  | 88 | |  |  | (8 | | ) |  | (8 | | ) |  | (8 | | ) |  | (8 | | ) |
| Mining | 102 | |  |  | 51 | |  |  | 41 | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | 33 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Railcar | — | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |  | — | |  |  | 1 | |  |
| Other operating segments | 5,243 | |  |  | 5,515 | |  |  | 154 | |  |  | 95 | |  |  | 83 | |  |  | 44 | |  |
| Consolidated | $ | 4,051 |  |  | $ | 6,406 |  |  | $ | (1,237 | ) |  | $ | 777 |  |  | $ | (868 | ) |  | $ | 246 |  |

***Investment***

We invest our proprietary capital through various private investment funds ("Investment Funds"). As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, we had investments with a fair market value of approximately $4.6 billion and $5.1 billion, respectively, in the Investment Funds. As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the total fair market value of investments in the Investment Funds made by Mr. Icahn and his affiliates (excluding us) was approximately $4.7 billion and $5.0 billion, respectively.

Our Investment segment's results of operations are reflected in net income (loss) in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Our Investment segment's net income (loss) is driven by the amount of funds allocated to the Investment Funds and the performance of the underlying investments in the Investment Funds. Future funds allocated to the Investment Funds may increase or decrease based on the contributions and redemptions by our Holding Company and by Mr. Icahn and his affiliates. Additionally, historical performance results of the Investment Funds are not indicative of future results as past market conditions, investment opportunities and investment decisions may not occur in the future. Changes in general market conditions coupled with changes in exposure to short and long positions have significant impact on our Investment segment's results of operations and the comparability of results of operations year over year and as such, future results of operations will be impacted by our future exposures and future market conditions, which may not be consistent with prior trends. Refer to the "Investment Segment Liquidity" section of our "Liquidity and Capital Resources" discussion for additional information regarding our Investment segment's exposure as of June 30, 2019.

44

For the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Investment Funds' returns were (3.1)% and 4.9%, respectively, and for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Investment Funds' returns were (8.8)% and 10.5%, respectively. Our Investment Funds' returns represent a weighted-average composite of the average returns, net of expenses. The following table sets forth the performance attribution for the Investment Funds' returns.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | |
|  | **2019** | |  | **2018** | |  | **2019** | |  | **2018** | |
| Long positions | 0.5 | % |  | 6.5 | % |  | 9.0 | % |  | 9.7 | % |
| Short positions | (3.7 | )% |  | (1.7 | )% |  | (18.0 | )% |  | 0.1 | % |
| Other | 0.1 | % |  | 0.1 | % |  | 0.2 | % |  | 0.7 | % |
|  | (3.1 | )% |  | 4.9 | % |  | (8.8 | )% |  | 10.5 | % |

The following table presents net (loss) income for our Investment segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long positions | $ | 165 |  |  | $ | 532 |  |  | $ | 880 |  |  | $ | 725 |  |
| Short positions | (478 | | ) |  | (149 | | ) |  | (1,784 | | ) |  | 21 | |  |
| Other | 18 | |  |  | 14 | |  |  | 21 | |  |  | 52 | |  |
|  | $ | (295 | ) |  | $ | 397 |  |  | $ | (883 | ) |  | $ | 798 |  |

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

For the three months ended June 30, 2019, the Investment Funds' negative performance was driven by net losses in their short positions offset in part by net gains in their long positions. The negative performance of our Investment segment's short positions was driven by the negative performance of broad market hedges of $476 million and the aggregate performance of short positions with net losses across various sectors. The positive performance of our Investment segment's long positions was driven by gains from a consumer, cyclical sector investment of $472 million offset in part by losses from a consumer, non-cyclical sector investment with a loss of $288 million and the aggregate performance of investments with net losses across various other sectors.

For the three months ended June 30, 2018, the Investment Funds' positive performance was driven by net gains in their long positions, offset in part by net losses in their short positions. The positive performance of our Investment segment's long positions was driven by gains from an energy sector investment and a consumer, non-cyclical sector investment of $478 million offset in part by losses from a consumer non-cyclical sector investment of $106 million. The aggregate performance of investments with net gains across various other sectors accounted for the additional positive performance of our Investment segment's long positions. Losses in short positions were attributable to the negative performance of broad market hedges of $167 million offset in part by the performance of short positions with net gains across various other sectors.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

For the six months ended June 30, 2019, the Investment Funds' negative performance was driven by net losses in their short positions offset in part by net gains in their long positions. The negative performance of our Investment segment's short positions was driven by the negative performance of broad market hedges of approximately $1.7 billion and the aggregate performance of short positions with net losses across various sectors. The positive performance of our Investment segment's long positions was driven by gains from two consumer, cyclical sector investments, a technology sector investment and an energy sector investment with gains aggregating approximately $1.1 billion. The aggregate performance of investments with net gains across various other sectors accounted for an additional positive performance of our Investment segment's long positions. The positive performance of long positions was offset in part by losses from a consumer, non-cyclical sector investment with a loss of $456 million.

45

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Investment Funds' positive performance was driven by net gains in their long positions. The positive performance of our Investment segment's long positions was driven by gains from an energy sector investment and a consumer, non-cyclical sector investment aggregating approximately $1.0 billion, offset in part by losses from a consumer, non-cyclical sector investment of $158 million and the aggregate performance of investments with net losses across various other sectors.

***Energy***

Our Energy segment is primarily engaged in the petroleum refining and nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing businesses. The petroleum business accounted for approximately 93% and 95% of our Energy segment's net sales for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The results of operations of the petroleum business are primarily affected by the relationship between refined product prices and the prices for crude oil and other feedstocks that are processed and blended into petroleum products, such as gasoline, diesel fuel and jet fuel, that are produced by a refinery ("refined products"). The cost to acquire crude oil and other feedstocks and the price for which refined products are ultimately sold depend on factors beyond our Energy segment's control, including the supply of and demand for crude oil, as well as gasoline and other refined products. This supply and demand depend on, among other factors, changes in domestic and foreign economies, weather conditions, domestic and foreign political affairs, production levels, the availability of imports, the marketing of competitive fuels and the extent of government regulation. Because the petroleum business applies first-in, first-out accounting to value its inventory, crude oil price movements may impact gross margin in the short-term fluctuations in the market price of inventory. The effect of changes in crude oil prices on the petroleum business' results of operations is influenced by the rate at which the prices of refined products adjust to reflect these changes.

In addition to current market conditions, there are long-term factors that may impact the demand for refined products. These factors include mandated renewable fuels standards, proposed climate change laws and regulations, and increased mileage standards for vehicles. The petroleum business is also subject to the Renewable Fuel Standard of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, which requires it to either blend “renewable fuels” in with its transportation fuels or purchase renewable fuel credits, known as renewable identification numbers (“RINs”), in lieu of blending. The price of RINs has been extremely volatile and the future cost of RINs for the petroleum business is difficult to estimate. Additionally, the cost of RINs is dependent upon a variety of factors, which include the availability of RINs for purchase, the price at which RINs can be purchased, transportation fuel production levels, the mix of the petroleum business' petroleum products, as well as the fuel blending performed at its refineries and downstream terminals, all of which can vary significantly from period to period. Refer to Note 17, "Commitments and Contingencies," to the condensed consolidated financial statements for further discussion of RINs.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | $ | 1,687 |  |  | $ | 1,914 |  |  | $ | 3,173 |  |  | $ | 3,451 |  |
| Cost of goods sold | 1,486 | |  |  | 1,778 | |  |  | 2,789 | |  |  | 3,163 | |  |
| Gross margin | $ | 201 |  |  | $ | 136 |  |  | $ | 384 |  |  | $ | 288 |  |

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for our Energy segment decreased by $227 million (12%) for the three months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the comparable prior year period, primarily due to a decrease in our petroleum business' net sales offset in part by an increase in our nitrogen fertilizer business' net sales. Our petroleum business' net sales decreased $272 million due to a decrease in sales of distillates as well as a decrease in gasoline sales, with higher volumes more than offset by unfavorable pricing conditions. Our nitrogen fertilizer business' net sales increased $45 million primarily due to an increase in UAN and ammonia sales due to favorable volume and pricing conditions.

Cost of goods sold for our Energy segment decreased by $292 million (16%) for the three months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the comparable prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to our petroleum business as a result of lower cost of consumed crude oil due to a decrease in crude oil prices and a decrease in the net cost of RINs, offset in part by lower derivative gains. Gross margin for our Energy segment increased by $65 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the comparable prior year period. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was 12% and 7% for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in the gross margin as a percentage of net sales for our petroleum

46

business was primarily due to an increase in volumes with higher crack spreads and a decrease in the net cost of RINs, offset in part by lower derivative gains over the comparable periods. The increase in the gross margin as a percentage of net sales for our nitrogen fertilizer business was due to improved pricing for UAN and ammonia.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for our Energy segment decreased by $278 million (8%) for the six months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the comparable prior year period, primarily due to a decrease in our petroleum business' net sales offset in part by an increase in our nitrogen fertilizer business' net sales. Our petroleum business' net sales decreased $335 million due to a decrease in sales of distillates as well as a decrease in gasoline sales, with higher volumes more than offset by unfavorable pricing conditions. Our nitrogen fertilizer business' net sales increased $57 million primarily due to an increase in UAN and ammonia sales due to an increase in UAN and ammonia sales due to favorable pricing and volume conditions.

Cost of goods sold for our Energy segment decreased by $374 million (12%) for the six months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the comparable prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to our petroleum business as a result of lower cost of consumed crude oil due to a decrease in crude oil prices, offset in part by an increase in the net cost of RINs and lower derivative gains. Gross margin for our Energy segment increased by $96 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the comparable prior year period. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was 12% and 8% for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in the gross margin as a percentage of net sales for our petroleum business was primarily due to due to an increase in volumes with higher crack spreads offset in part by an increase in the net cost of RINs and lower derivative gains over the comparable periods. The increase in the gross margin as a percentage of net sales for our nitrogen fertilizer business was due to improved pricing for UAN and ammonia.

***Automotive***

Our Automotive segment's results of operations are generally driven by the distribution and installation of automotive aftermarket parts and are affected by the relative strength of automotive part replacement trends, among other factors. Acquisitions in recent years within our Automotive segment provided operating synergies, expanded our market presence, strengthened our parts distribution channel and enhanced our Automotive segment's ability to better service its customers. However, our automotive aftermarket parts business is in a highly competitive industry and is smaller than several of its competitors, who have greater financial resources and operational capabilities.

Our Automotive segment is in the process of implementing a multi-year transformation plan, which includes the integration and restructuring of the operations of its businesses. The transformation plan includes streamlining Icahn Automotive's corporate and field support teams; facility closures, consolidations and conversions; inventory optimization actions; and the re-focusing of its automotive parts business on certain core markets. Costs to implement the transformation plan will include restructuring charges, which will be recorded when specific plans are approved and which may be significant. Our Automotive segment's priorities include:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Positioning the service business to take advantage of opportunities in the do-it-for-me market and vehicle fleets; |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Optimizing the value of the commercial parts distribution business in certain high-volume core markets; |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Exiting the automotive parts distribution business in certain low volume, non-core markets; |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Improving inventory management across Icahn Automotive's parts and tire distribution network; |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Select digital initiatives that support revenue growth; |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Investment in customer experience initiatives such as enhanced customer loyalty programs and selective upgrades in facilities; |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Investment in employees with focus on training and career development investments; and |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| • | Business process improvements, including investments in our supply chain and information technology capabilities. |

47

The following table presents our Automotive segment's operating revenue, cost of revenue and gross margin. Our Automotive segment's results of operations also include automotive services labor. Automotive services labor revenues are included in other revenues from operations in our condensed consolidated statements of operations, however, the sale of any installed parts or materials related to automotive services are included in net sales. Therefore, we discuss the combined results of our automotive net sales and automotive services labor revenues below.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Three Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30,** | | | | | | |
|  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |  | **2019** | | |  | **2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales and other revenue from operations | $ | 744 |  |  | $ | 737 |  |  | $ | 1,437 |  |  | $ | 1,423 |  |
| Cost of goods sold and other expenses from operations | 530 | |  |  | 501 | |  |  | 1,024 | |  |  | 975 | |  |
| Gross margin | $ | 214 |  |  | $ | 236 |  |  | $ | 413 |  |  | $ | 448 |  |

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales and other revenue from operations for our Automotive segment for the three months ended June 30, 2019 increased by $7 million (1%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. The increase was attributable to an increase in automotive services revenues of $11 million (3%), including $7 million (2%) on an organic basis, due to growing do-it-for-me and fleet businesses, offset in part by a decrease in aftermarket parts sales of $4 million, primarily from store closures. On an organic basis, aftermarket parts sales increased $1 million over the comparable period as an increase in commercial sales of $13 million, driven by increases in Pep Boys commercial programs, was offset in part by a decrease in retail sales of $12 million.

Cost of goods sold and other expenses from operations for the three months ended June 30, 2019 increased by $29 million (6%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. The increase was due to higher sales volumes as well as a reduction in vendor support funds. Gross margin on net sales and other revenue from operations for the three months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $22 million (9%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales and other revenue from operations was 29% and 32% for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Our Automotive segment has experienced some margin rate contraction for its services and parts businesses due to the reduction in vendor support funds and other unfavorable margin adjustments, including from a shift in aftermarket parts sales from retail to commercial, as described above.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales and other revenue from operations for our Automotive segment for the six months ended June 30, 2019 increased by $14 million (1%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. The increase was attributable to an increase in automotive services revenues of $21 million (3%), including $14 million (2%) on an organic basis, due to growing do-it-for-me and fleet businesses, offset in part by a decrease in aftermarket parts sales of $7 million, primarily from store closures. On an organic basis, aftermarket parts sales increased $2 million over the comparable period as an increase in commercial sales of $27 million, driven by increases in Pep Boys commercial programs, was offset in part by a decrease in retail sales of $25 million.

Cost of goods sold and other expenses from operations for the six months ended June 30, 2019 increased by $49 million (5%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. The increase was due to higher sales volumes as well as a reduction in vendor support funds. Gross margin on net sales and other revenue from operations for the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $35 million (8%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales and automotive services labor revenues was 29% and 31% for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Our Automotive segment has experienced some margin rate contraction for its services and parts businesses due to the reduction in vendor support funds and other unfavorable margin adjustments, including from a shift in aftermarket parts sales from retail to commercial, as described above.

48

***Food Packaging***

Our Food packaging segment's results of operations are primarily driven by the production and sale of cellulosic, fibrous and plastic casings for the processed meat and poultry industry and derives a majority of its total net sales from customers located outside the United States.

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the three months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $7 million (7%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to the unfavorable effects of foreign exchange and lower sales volumes. Cost of goods sold for the three months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $5 million (6%) as compared to the comparable prior year period due to favorable effects of foreign exchange offset in part by higher raw material costs. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was flat at 23% for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $9 million (4%) as compared to the comparable prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to the unfavorable effects of foreign exchange and lower sales volumes. Cost of goods sold for the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $7 million (4%) as compared to the comparable prior year period due to lower sales volume and the favorable effects of foreign exchange. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was flat at 22% for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

***Metals***

The scrap metals business is highly cyclical and is substantially dependent upon the overall economic conditions in the United States and other global markets. Ferrous and non-ferrous scrap has been historically vulnerable to significant declines in consumption and product pricing during prolonged periods of economic downturn or stagnation.

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the three months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $37 million (28%) compared to the comparable prior year period due to lower shipment volumes and lower average selling prices for most grades of metal, particularly non-ferrous residue material, which was lower due to the trade dispute with China.

Cost of goods sold for the three months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $31 million (25%) compared to the comparable prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to lower shipment volumes, as discussed above, and lower material costs due to lower market prices. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was 2% and 6% for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The decrease was primarily due to lower selling prices.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $62 million (25%) compared to the comparable prior year period due to lower shipment volumes of ferrous and non-ferrous material and lower average selling prices for most grades of metal, particularly non-ferrous residue material, which was lower due to the trade dispute with China.

Cost of goods sold for the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $49 million (21%) compared to the comparable prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to lower shipment volumes of ferrous and non-ferrous material, as discussed above, and lower material costs due to lower market prices. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was 2% and 6% for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The decrease was primarily due to lower selling prices.

***Real Estate***

Real Estate revenues and expenses primarily include sales of residential units, results from club operations, rental income and expenses, including income from financing leases, and hotel, timeshare and casino operations. Sales of residential units are included in net sales in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. Results from club and rental operations, including financing lease income, and hotel, timeshare and casino operations are included in other revenues from operations in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. Revenue from our real estate operations for each of the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 were substantially derived from income from club and rental operations.

49

***Home Fashion***

Our Home Fashion segment is significantly influenced by the overall economic environment, including consumer spending, at the retail level, for home textile products.

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the three months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $1 million (2%) compared to the comparable prior year period due to lower sales volume. Cost of goods sold for the three months ended June 30, 2019 was flat compared to the comparable prior year period. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was 11% and 13% for the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $4 million (5%) compared to the comparable prior year period due to lower sales volume. Cost of goods sold for the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $3 million (4%) compared to the comparable prior year period due to lower sales volume. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was 13% and 14% for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

***Mining***

Our Mining segment's performance is driven by global iron ore prices and demand for raw materials from Chinese steelmakers. Since acquiring Ferrous Resources Ltd. in 2015, our Mining segment has been concentrating on sales in its domestic market, Brazil.

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the three months ended June 30, 2019 increased $40 million as compared to the comparable prior year period primarily due to iron ore price increases and an increase in volumes. Cost of goods sold for the three months ended June 30, 2019 increased $4 million (21%) compared to the comparable prior year period due to an increase in volumes.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Net sales for the six months ended June 30, 2019 increased $55 million as compared to the comparable prior year period primarily due to iron ore price increases and an increase in volumes. Cost of goods sold for the six months ended June 30, 2019 increased $7 million (19%) compared to the comparable prior year period due to an increase in volumes and also due to a certain plant operation resuming in 2018, increasing the cost of production to produce a higher quality of iron ore.

***Holding Company***

Our Holding Company's results of operations primarily reflect the interest expense on its senior unsecured notes for each of the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018. In addition, our Holding Company has investment gains and losses from debt and equity investments. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, net losses from investment activities were primarily attributable to unrealized losses from an equity investment offset in part by realized gains from an equity investment. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, net gains from investment activities were primarily attributable to unrealized gains from an equity investment.

***Other Consolidated Results of Operations***

**Selling, General and Administrative**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Our consolidated selling, general and administrative during the three months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $6 million (2%) as compared the comparable prior year period primarily due to our Energy segment which decreased $5 million (13%) due to lower share-based compensation expense.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Our consolidated selling, general and administrative during the six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased by $8 million (1%) as compared the comparable prior year period primarily due to our Automotive segment, which decreased $8 million (2%) as a result of certain shared service center cost reductions as well as other cost reduction initiatives implemented after the second quarter of 2018.

50

**Interest Expense**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Our consolidated interest expense during the three months ended June 30, 2019 increased by $32 million (27%) as compared the comparable prior year period. The increase was primarily due to higher interest expense from our Investment segment attributable to an increase in average due to broker balances over the respective periods as well as higher interest expense at our Holding Company as a result of certain debt offerings in the second quarter of 2019.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018*

Our consolidated interest expense during the six months ended June 30, 2019 increased by $24 million (9%) as compared the comparable prior year period. The increase was primarily due to higher interest expense from our Investment segment attributable to an increase in average due to broker balances over the respective periods as well as higher interest expense at our Holding Company as a result of certain debt offerings in the second quarter of 2019.

**Income Tax Expense**

Certain of our subsidiaries are partnerships not subject to taxation in our consolidated financial statements and certain other subsidiaries are corporations, or subsidiaries of corporations, subject to taxation in our consolidated financial statements. Therefore, our consolidated effective tax rate generally differs from the statutory federal tax rate. Refer to Note 14, "Income Taxes," to the condensed consolidated financial statements for a discussion of income taxes.

**Discontinued Operations**

As discussed in Note 1, "Description of Business," we operated discontinued operations previously included in our Automotive and Railcar segments and our former Gaming segment effective in 2018. The sales of each of these businesses closed in the fourth quarter of 2018. See Note 13, "Discontinued Operations," for financial information with respect to each of our discontinued operating businesses.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

***Holding Company Liquidity***

We are a holding company. Our cash flow and our ability to meet our debt service obligations and make distributions with respect to depositary units likely will depend on the cash flow resulting from divestitures, equity and debt financings, interest income, returns on our interests in the Investment Funds and the payment of funds to us by our subsidiaries in the form of loans, dividends and distributions. We may pursue various means to raise cash from our subsidiaries. To date, such means include receipt of dividends and distributions from subsidiaries, obtaining loans or other financings based on the asset values of subsidiaries or selling debt or equity securities of subsidiaries through capital market transactions. To the degree any distributions and transfers are impaired or prohibited, our ability to make payments on our debt or distributions on our depositary units could be limited. The operating results of our subsidiaries may not be sufficient for them to make distributions to us. In addition, our subsidiaries are not obligated to make funds available to us and distributions and intercompany transfers from our subsidiaries to us may be restricted by applicable law or covenants contained in debt agreements and other agreements.

As of June 30, 2019, our Holding Company had cash and cash equivalents of approximately $3.3 billion and total debt of approximately $6.8 billion. As of June 30, 2019, our Holding Company had investments in the Investment Funds with a total fair market value of approximately $4.6 billion. We may redeem our direct investment in the Investment Funds upon notice. See "Investment Segment Liquidity" below for additional information with respect to our Investment segment liquidity. See "Consolidated Cash Flows" below for additional information with respect to our Holding Company liquidity.

*Subsequent Events*

On August 1, 2019, we closed on the previously announced sale of Ferrous Resources for total consideration of $550 million (including repaid indebtedness).

Subsequent to June 30, 2019, we used the proceeds from the issuance of senior unsecured notes and cash on hand to repay in full our senior unsecured notes due 2020, as discussed further below.

In addition, subsequent to June 30, 2019, CVR Energy declared a quarterly dividend which we expect to result in an additional $54 million in dividends payable to us in the third quarter of 2019.

51

*Holding Company Borrowings and Availability*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| 6.000% senior unsecured notes due 2020 | $ | 1,701 |  |  | $ | 1,702 |  |
| 5.875% senior unsecured notes due 2022 | 1,345 | |  |  | 1,344 | |  |
| 6.250% senior unsecured notes due 2022 | 1,212 | |  |  | 1,213 | |  |
| 6.750% senior unsecured notes due 2024 | 498 | |  |  | 498 | |  |
| 6.375% senior unsecured notes due 2025 | 748 | |  |  | 748 | |  |
| 6.250% senior unsecured notes due 2026 | 1,251 | |  |  | — | |  |
|  | $ | 6,755 |  |  | $ | 5,505 |  |

Holding Company debt consists of various issues of fixed-rate senior unsecured notes issued by Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Finance Corp. (together the "Issuers") and guaranteed by Icahn Enterprises Holdings (the "Guarantor"). Interest on each tranche of senior unsecured notes are payable semi-annually.

During the second quarter of 2019, the Issuers issued $1.250 billion in aggregate principal amount of 6.250% senior unsecured notes due 2026 (the "New Notes"). Subsequent to June 30, 2019, the proceeds from the New Notes, plus cash on hand, were used to repay our 6.000% senior unsecured notes due 2020 and to pay accrued interest, related fees and expenses.

The New Notes and the related guarantee are the senior unsecured obligations of the Issuers and rank equally with all of the Issuers’ and the Guarantor’s existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness and senior to all of the Issuers’ and the Guarantor’s existing and future subordinated indebtedness. The New Notes and the related guarantee are effectively subordinated to the Issuers’ and the Guarantor’s existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the collateral securing such indebtedness. The New Notes and the related guarantee are also effectively subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities of the Issuers’ subsidiaries other than the Guarantor.

The indentures governing our senior unsecured notes described above restrict the payment of cash distributions, the purchase of equity interests or the purchase, redemption, defeasance or acquisition of debt subordinated to the senior unsecured notes. The indentures also restrict the incurrence of debt or the issuance of disqualified stock, as defined in the indentures, with certain exceptions. In addition, the indentures require that on each quarterly determination date, we and the guarantor of the notes (currently only Icahn Enterprises Holdings) maintain certain minimum financial ratios, as defined therein. The indentures also restrict the creation of liens, mergers, consolidations and sales of substantially all of our assets, and transactions with affiliates. Additionally, each of the senior unsecured notes outstanding as of June 30, 2019 are subject to optional redemption premiums in the event we redeem any of the notes prior to certain dates as described in the indentures.

As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, we were in compliance with all covenants, including maintaining certain minimum financial ratios, as defined in the indentures. Additionally, as of June 30, 2019, based on covenants in the indentures governing our senior unsecured notes, we are not permitted to incur additional indebtedness.

*2019 At-The-Market Offering*

On May 2, 2019, Icahn Enterprises announced the commencement of its "at-the-market" offering pursuant to its Open Market Sale Agreement, pursuant to which Icahn Enterprises may sell its depositary units, from time to time, for up to $400 million in aggregate sale proceeds. During the three months ended June 30, 2019, Icahn Enterprises distributed 137,524 depositary units pursuant to this agreement, resulting in proceeds of $10 million.

*LP Unit Distributions*

On July 31, 2019, the Board of Directors of the general partner of Icahn Enterprises declared a quarterly distribution in the amount of $2.00 per depositary unit. The quarterly distribution is payable in either cash or additional depositary units, at the election of each depositary unitholder and will be paid on or about September 18, 2019 to depositary unitholders of record at the close of business on August 13, 2019.

During the six months ended June 30, 2019, we declared two quarterly distributions aggregating $4.00 per depositary unit. Mr. Icahn and his affiliates elected to receive their proportionate share of these distributions in depositary units. Mr. Icahn and his affiliates owned approximately 92.0% of Icahn Enterprises' outstanding depositary units as of June 30, 2019. In connection with these distributions, aggregate cash distributions to all depositary unitholders was $54 million.

52

The declaration and payment of distributions is reviewed quarterly by Icahn Enterprises GP's board of directors based upon a review of our balance sheet and cash flow, our expected capital and liquidity requirements, the provisions of our partnership agreement and provisions in our financing arrangements governing distributions, and keeping in mind that limited partners subject to U.S. federal income tax have recognized income on our earnings even if they do not receive distributions that could be used to satisfy any resulting tax obligations. The payment of future distributions will be determined by the board of directors quarterly, based upon the factors described above and other factors that it deems relevant at the time that declaration of a distribution is considered. Payments of distributions are subject to certain restrictions, including certain restrictions on our subsidiaries which limit their ability to distribute dividends to us. There can be no assurance as to whether or in what amounts any future distributions might be paid.

***Investment Segment Liquidity***

During the six months ended June 30, 2019, affiliates of Mr. Icahn (excluding us and our subsidiaries) invested $70 million in the Investment Funds. In addition to investments by us and Mr. Icahn, the Investment Funds historically have access to significant amounts of cash available from prime brokerage lines of credit, subject to customary terms and market conditions.

Additionally, our Investment segment liquidity is driven by the investment activities and performance of the Investment Funds. As of June 30, 2019, the Investment Funds' had a net short notional exposure of 37%. The Investment Funds' long exposure was 103% (101% long equity and 2% long credit) and its short exposure was 140% (134% short equity, 6% short credit and other). The notional exposure represents the ratio of the notional exposure of the Investment Funds' invested capital to the net asset value of the Investment Funds at June 30, 2019.

Of the Investment Funds' 103% long exposure, 88% was comprised of the fair value of its long positions (with certain adjustments) and 15% was comprised of single name equity forward contracts and credit contracts. Of the Investment Funds' 140% short exposure, 1% was comprised of the fair value of our short positions and 139% was comprised of short broad market index swap derivative contracts and short credit default swap contracts.

With respect to both our long positions that are not notionalized (88% long exposure) and our short positions that are not notionalized (1% short), each 1% change in exposure as a result of purchases or sales (assuming no change in value) would have a 1% impact on our cash and cash equivalents (as a percentage of net asset value). Changes in exposure as a result of purchases and sales as well as adverse changes in market value would also have an effect on funds available to us pursuant to prime brokerage lines of credit.

With respect to the notional value of our other short positions (139% short exposure), our liquidity would decrease by the balance sheet unrealized loss if we were to close the positions at quarter end prices. This would be offset by a release of restricted cash balances collateralizing these positions as well as an increase in funds available to us pursuant to certain prime brokerage lines of credit. If we were to increase our short exposure by adding to these short positions, we would be required to provide cash collateral equal to a small percentage of the initial notional value at counterparties that require cash as collateral and then post additional collateral equal to 100% of the mark to market on adverse changes in fair value. For our counterparties who do not require cash collateral, funds available from lines of credit would decrease.

***Other Segment Liquidity***

*Segment Cash and Cash Equivalents*

Segment cash and cash equivalents (excluding our Investment segment) consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Energy | $ | 540 |  |  | $ | 668 |  |
| Automotive | 53 | |  |  | 43 | |  |
| Food Packaging | 22 | |  |  | 46 | |  |
| Metals | 3 | |  |  | 20 | |  |
| Real Estate | 41 | |  |  | 39 | |  |
| Home Fashion | 4 | |  |  | 1 | |  |
|  | $ | 663 |  |  | $ | 817 |  |

53

Our Mining segment had $81 million and $11 million of cash and cash equivalents included in assets held for sale as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively.

*Segment Borrowings and Availability*

Segment debt consists of the following:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |  | **December 31, 2018** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | |
| Energy | $ | 1,195 |  |  | $ | 1,170 |  |
| Automotive | 406 | |  |  | 372 | |  |
| Food Packaging | 270 | |  |  | 273 | |  |
| Metals | 10 | |  |  | — | |  |
| Real Estate | 2 | |  |  | 2 | |  |
| Home Fashion | 20 | |  |  | 4 | |  |
|  | $ | 1,903 |  |  | $ | 1,821 |  |

Our Mining segment had $55 million and $55 million of debt included in liabilities held for sale as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018.

Refer to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 for information concerning terms, restrictions and covenants pertaining to our subsidiaries' debt. As of June 30, 2019, all of our subsidiaries were in compliance with all debt covenants.

Our segments have additional borrowing availability under certain revolving credit facilities as summarized below:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | **June 30, 2019** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | |
| Energy | $ | 441 |  |
| Automotive | 95 | |  |
| Food Packaging | 7 | |  |
| Metals | 38 | |  |
| Home Fashion | 20 | |  |
|  | $ | 601 |  |

The above outstanding debt and borrowing availability with respect to each of our continuing operating segments reflects third-party obligations.

*Subsidiary Payments for Acquisitions*

On January 29, 2019, CVR Energy paid $241 million, excluding payments to us, for the acquisition of the remaining common units of CVR Refining from non-controlling interests.

During the first quarter of 2019, our Automotive segment acquired certain businesses for an aggregate of $10 million. During the second quarter of 2019, our Metals segment acquired a business for $13 million and our Home Fashion segment acquired a business for $31 million.

***Consolidated Cash Flows***

Our Holding Company's cash flows are generally driven by payments and proceeds associated with our senior unsecured debt obligations and payments and proceeds associated with equity transactions with Icahn Enterprises' depositary unitholders. Additionally, our Holding Company's cash flows include transactions with our Investment and other operating segments. Our Investment segment's cash flows are primarily driven by investment transactions, which are included in net cash flows from operating activities due to the nature of its business, as well as contributions to and distributions from Mr. Icahn and his affiliates (including Icahn Enterprises and Icahn Enterprises Holdings), which are included in net cash flows from financing activities. Our other operating segments' cash flows are driven by the activities and performance of each business as well as transactions with our Holding Company, as discussed below.

54

The following table summarizes cash flow information for Icahn Enterprises' reporting segments and our Holding Company:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Six Months Ended June 30, 2019** | | | | | | | | | | |  | **Six Months Ended June 30, 2018** | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Net Cash Provided By (Used In)** | | | | | | | | | | |  | **Net Cash Provided By (Used In)** | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Operating Activities** | | |  | **Investing Activities** | | |  | **Financing Activities** | | |  | **Operating Activities** | | |  | **Investing Activities** | | |  | **Financing Activities** | | |
|  | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Holding Company | $ | (136 | ) |  | $ | 437 |  |  | $ | 1,206 |  |  | $ | (166 | ) |  | $ | (233 | ) |  | $ | (48 | ) |
| Investment | (2,064 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | 70 | |  |  | (709 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | 280 | |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Other Operating Segments: |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |  | | |
| Energy | 384 | |  |  | (43 | | ) |  | (469 | | ) |  | 238 | |  |  | (50 | | ) |  | (136 | | ) |
| Automotive | (69 | | ) |  | (74 | | ) |  | 153 | |  |  | (139 | | ) |  | (57 | | ) |  | 197 | |  |
| Food Packaging | (11 | | ) |  | (10 | | ) |  | (2 | | ) |  | (2 | | ) |  | (11 | | ) |  | 43 | |  |
| Metals | 1 | |  |  | (28 | | ) |  | 10 | |  |  | (10 | | ) |  | (2 | | ) |  | (1 | | ) |
| Real Estate | 12 | |  |  | (16 | | ) |  | (18 | | ) |  | 19 | |  |  | (6 | | ) |  | (20 | | ) |
| Home Fashion | (6 | | ) |  | (30 | | ) |  | 39 | |  |  | 5 | |  |  | (2 | | ) |  | 1 | |  |
| Mining | 77 | |  |  | (10 | | ) |  | 3 | |  |  | (1 | | ) |  | (23 | | ) |  | 20 | |  |
| Other operating segments | 388 | |  |  | (211 | | ) |  | (284 | | ) |  | 110 | |  |  | (151 | | ) |  | 104 | |  |
| Discontinued operations | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | — | |  |  | 288 | |  |  | (270 | | ) |  | (30 | | ) |
| Total before eliminations | (1,812 | | ) |  | 226 | |  |  | 992 | |  |  | (477 | | ) |  | (654 | | ) |  | 306 | |  |
| Eliminations | — | |  |  | 21 | |  |  | (21 | | ) |  | — | |  |  | 250 | |  |  | (250 | | ) |
| Consolidated | $ | (1,812 | ) |  | $ | 247 |  |  | $ | 971 |  |  | $ | (477 | ) |  | $ | (404 | ) |  | $ | 56 |  |

*Eliminations*

Eliminations in the table above relate to certain of our Holding Company's transactions with our Investment and other operating segments. Our Holding Company's net (investments in) distributions from the Investments Funds, when applicable, are included in cash flows from investing activities for our Holding Company and cash flows from financing activities for our Investment segment. Similarly, our Holding Company's net distributions from (investments in) our other operating segments are included in cash flows from investing activities for our Holding Company and cash flows from financing activities for our other operating segments. In addition, during January 2019, our Holding Company sold its direct investment in CVR Refining to CVR Energy, which is included in cash flows from investing activities for our Holding Company and cash flows from financing activities for our Energy segment.

*Holding Company*

Our Holding Company's cash flows from operating activities for each of the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 were primarily attributable to our semi-annual interest payments on our senior unsecured notes. In addition, our Holding Company received interest income of $30 million and $5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in interest income is due to the increase in our cash and cash equivalents over the respective periods as a result of the sale of businesses and investments as well as proceeds from issuances of senior unsecured notes.

Our Holding Company's cash flows from investing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2019 were primarily due to our sale of a certain equity investment for which we received cash of $458 million as well as the sale of our direct investment in CVR Refining to CVR Energy for $60 million. During the six months ended June 30, 2019, we also received net dividends and distributions from our Energy and Real Estate segments aggregating $126 million and we had aggregate investments in our Automotive segment of $176 million and an investment in our Home Fashion segment of $31 million. Our Holding Company's cash flows from investing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2018 were due to an aggregate investment in our Automotive segment of $240 million, contributions to our Food Packaging segment in connection with Viskase's rights offering of $44 million and other net contributions to our subsidiaries of $74 million, offset in part by dividends and distributions received from our Energy and Real Estate segments aggregating $99 million, dividends received from ARI of $9 million and $17 million received from the sale of additional railcars previously owned by ARL.

55

Our Holding Company's cash flows from financing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2019 were primarily attributable to our issuances of additional senior unsecured notes and proceeds from our "at-the-market" offering, as described above. In addition, for each of the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Holding Company made payments on our aggregate quarterly distributions of $55 million and $48 million, respectively (including $1 million for each period to our general partner in order maintain its ownership percentage in us).

*Investment Segment*

Our Investment segment's cash flows from operating activities for the comparable periods were attributable to its net investment transactions.

Our Investment segment's cash flows from financing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 were attributable to Mr. Icahn and his affiliates' (excluding us) investments in the Investment Funds of $70 million and $280 million, respectively.

*Other Operating Segments*

Our other operating segments' cash flows from continuing operating activities included net cash flows from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities of $411 million and $343 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, primarily attributable to our Energy segment. The change in cash flows from continuing operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the comparable prior year period was primarily due to changes in working capital attributable to our Energy and Automotive segments. For our Energy segment, working capital in 2018 was impacted by the reduction of our petroleum business' renewable volume obligation. For our Automotive segment, working capital was impacted by inventory purchases and timing of other operating payments and receipts.

Our other operating segments' cash flows from continuing investing activities were primarily due to capital expenditures, primarily within our Energy and Automotive segments. In addition, our other operating segments had net payments for the acquisitions of businesses of $51 million and $10 million, net of cash acquired, during the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and our Automotive segment invested an additional $45 million in 767 Leasing LLC in 2019 compared to $10 million in 2018.

Our other operating segments' cash flows from continuing financing activities were primarily due to our Energy segment's payments to acquire the remaining common units of CVR Refining not already owned by CVR Energy in 2019 for $301 million, including $60 million paid to our Holding Company for our direct ownership in CVR Refining. In addition, our other operating segments also had net contributions from our Holding Company of $81 million and $203 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, as described above. For the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, our Energy segment had distributions to non-controlling interests of $56 million and $58 million, respectively, and in 2018, our Food Packaging segment received $50 million in connection with a rights offering, of which $44 million represented a contribution from our Holding Company and $6 million was from non-controlling interests.

*Discontinued Operations*

Our cash flows from operating activities from discontinued operations for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was comprised of $146 million provided by Federal-Mogul, $52 million provided by ARI and $83 million provided by our former Gaming segment, primarily due to net cash flows from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities. Cash flows provided by operating activities from discontinued operations was net of cash payments for interest of $86 million for Federal-Mogul, $11 million for ARI and $3 million for our former Gaming segment for the six months ended June 30, 2018. In addition, our former Gaming segment had net cash flows provided by operating activities of $7 million from transactions with our Holding Company.

Our cash flows from investing activities from discontinued operations for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was comprised of $210 million used by Federal-Mogul, $20 million used by ARI and $40 million used by our former Gaming segment, primarily due to capital expenditures.

Our cash flows from financing activities from discontinued operations for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was primarily due to net debt transactions. In addition, Federal-Mogul had $2 million in distributions to non-controlling interests, ARI had $6 million in dividends to non-controlling interests and ARI also had $9 million in dividends paid to us. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, Federal-Mogul also received $56 million from us in connection with a certain litigation reserve.

56

***Consolidated Capital Expenditures***

There have been no significant changes to our capital expenditures during the six months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to the estimated capital expenditures for 2019 as reported in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

***Consolidated Contractual Commitments and Contingencies***

There have been no material changes to our contractual commitments and contingencies as compared to those reported in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018**.**

***Consolidated Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

We have off-balance sheet risk related to investment activities associated with certain financial instruments, including futures, options, credit default swaps and securities sold, not yet purchased. For additional information regarding these arrangements, see Note 6, “Financial Instruments," to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

**Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The critical accounting policies and estimates used in the preparation of our condensed consolidated financial statements that we believe affect our more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our condensed consolidated financial statements presented in this Report are described in Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in the Notes to the consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted FASB ASC Topic 842, *Leases.* Although this new standard is not expected to have a material impact on our ongoing results of operations, we determined that it was appropriate to identify our updated accounting policy as a critical accounting policy.

Except for the adoption of FASB ASC Topic 842, discussed above, there have been no material changes to our critical accounting policies and estimates during the six months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to those reported in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

**Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

Refer to Note 2, "Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to the condensed consolidated financial statements for a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements applicable to us.

57

**Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.**

Except as discussed below, information about our quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk did not differ materially from those disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

***Market Risk***

Our predominant exposure to market risk is related to our Investment segment and the sensitivities to movements in the fair value of the Investment Funds' investments.

*Investment*

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities of the Investment Funds primarily fluctuates in response to changes in the value of securities. The net effect of these fair value changes impacts the net gains from investment activities in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. The Investment Funds' risk is regularly evaluated and is managed on a position basis as well as on a portfolio basis. Senior members of our investment team meet on a regular basis to assess and review certain risks, including concentration risk, correlation risk and credit risk for significant positions. Certain risk metrics and other analytical tools are used in the normal course of business by the Investment segment.

The Investment Funds hold investments that are reported at fair value as of the reporting date, which include securities owned, securities sold, not yet purchased and derivatives as reported on our condensed consolidated balance sheets. Based on their respective balances as of June 30, 2019, we estimate that in the event of a 10% adverse change in the fair value of these investments, the fair values of securities owned, securities sold, not yet purchased and derivatives would be negatively impacted by approximately $819 million, $15 million and $1.6 billion, respectively. However, as of June 30, 2019, we estimate that the impact to our share of the net gain (loss) from investment activities reported in our condensed consolidated statement of operations would be less than the change in fair value since we have an investment of approximately 50% in the Investment Funds, and the non-controlling interests in income would correspondingly offset approximately 50% of the change in fair value.

**Item 4. Controls and Procedures.**

As of June 30, 2019, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of Icahn Enterprises' and Icahn Enterprises Holdings' and subsidiaries' disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to the Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms, and include controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in such reports is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

**Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended June 30, 2019 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

58

**PART II. OTHER INFORMATION**

**Item 1. Legal Proceedings.**

We are, and will continue to be, subject to litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of business. Refer to Note 17, “Commitments and Contingencies” to the condensed consolidated financial statements, which is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 1 of this Report, for information regarding our lawsuits and proceedings.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

There were no material changes to our risk factors during the six months ended June 30, 2019 as compared to those reported in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

59

**Item 6. Exhibits.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
| **Exhibit No.** |  | **Description** |
| [31.1](ex31163019.htm) |  | [Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.](ex31163019.htm) |
| [31.2](ex31263019.htm) |  | [Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.](ex31263019.htm) |
| [32.1](ex32163019.htm) |  | [Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350) and Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.](ex32163019.htm) |
| 101.SCH |  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document. |
| 101.CAL |  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. |
| 101.LAB |  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document. |
| 101.PRE |  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. |
| 101.DEF |  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document. |
| 104 |  | Cover Page Interactive Data File - the cover page interactive data file does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. |

60

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | **Icahn Enterprises L.P.** | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., its  general partner |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | /s/SungHwan Cho |
|  |  | SungHwan Cho,  Chief Financial Officer and Director |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., its  general partner |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | /s/Peter Reck |
|  |  | Peter Reck,  Chief Accounting Officer |

Date: August 6, 2019

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | **Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P.** | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., its  general partner |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | /s/SungHwan Cho |
|  |  | SungHwan Cho,  Chief Financial Officer and Director |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., its  general partner |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
|  |  |  |
|  | By: | /s/Peter Reck |
|  |  | Peter Reck,  Chief Accounting Officer |

Date: August 6, 2019

61